

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 2009-June, 2010 - IPUMS Subset

**National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics and Program
Implementation, Government of India, IPUMS**

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

IND_2009_ES_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 2009-June, 2010 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC India 2009-10 employment survey (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
India	IND

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] Sample survey data [ssd] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: no
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: An accommodation availed of by a household for its residential purpose. It may be an entire structure or a part thereof or consisting of more than one structure.
- Households: Every structure, tent, shelter, etc. is a house irrespective of its use. It may be used for residential or non-residential purpose or both, or even may be vacant.
- Group quarters: A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen. Household membership includes temporary stay-aways, but excludes temporary visitors and guests.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: India 2009-10 employment survey

Note: Employment survey

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

District

UNIVERSE

All population in India, except for under-trial prisoners in jails and indoor patients of hospitals, nursing homes, floating population without normal residence, foreign nationals, persons residing in barracks of military and paramilitary forces(not civilian population who reside there), orphanages, rescue homes, ashrams and vagrant houses are excluded.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
------	-------------

National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation, Government of India	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation, Government of India

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 560741.

SAMPLE DESIGN: A stratified multi-stage design which includes a first round of the 2001 census villages in the rural sector and Urban Frame Survey blocks in the urban sector. The ultimate stage contains households in both the sectors. In cases of large first stage units, one intermediate stage of sampling involved selection of two hamlet-groups/ sub-blocks from each rural/urban first stage unit.

WEIGHTING

Weights calculated based on probability of selection at both levels

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2009-07-01	2010-06-30

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2009-07-01	2010-06-30

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: July 1, 2009

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single form that consists of 9 sections on characteristics of sample households and household members

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation, Government of India

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher,

an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: India, National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation, Government of India. Socio-Economic Survey, Household Schedule 10: Employment and Unemployment, July, 2009-June, 2010

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation, Government of India

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2009, National Sample Survey Organization, Ministry of Statistics and Program Implementation, Government of India and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_IND_2009_ES_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).
--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).
--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.
--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data

project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary

technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
IND2009_LFS--H-H Household records	0	73
IND2009_LFS--P-H Person records	560741	126

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Household records

Cases: 0

variables: 73

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_IN	GEO1_IN	India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_IN2009	GEO1_IN2009	India, State 2009 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_IN	GEO2_IN	India, District 1987 - 2009 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_IN2009	GEO2_IN2009	India, District 2009 [Level 2, GIS]	
DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS_IPUMSI_IN	DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
IN2009A_DWNUM	IN2009A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
IN2009A_PERN	IN2009A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
IN2009A_FSU	IN2009A_FSU	First Stage Unit (FSU) serial number	1. Identification of sample household 1. Serial number of sample village/block: _ _ _ _ _
IN2009A_ROUND	IN2009A_ROUND	Round	1. Identification of sample household 2. Round number: _ _
IN2009A_SCHNUM	IN2009A_SCHNUM	Schedule number	1. Identification of sample household 3. Schedule number: _ _ _
IN2009A_SAMP	IN2009A_SAMP	Sample	1. Identification of sample household 4. Sample (central-1, state-2): _ _ _
IN2009A_URBAN	IN2009A_URBAN	Urban or rural	1. Identification of sample household 5. Sector (rural-1, urban-2): _ _ _
IN2009A_REGION	IN2009A_REGION	State-Region	1. Identification of sample household 6. NSS region: _ _
IN2009A_STRATUM	IN2009A_STRATUM	Stratum	1. Identification of sample household 8. Stratum: _ _ _
IN2009A_SUBSTRAT	IN2009A_SUBSTRAT	Sub-Stratum number	1. Identification of sample household 9. Sub-stratum: _ _ _
IN2009A_SUBRND	IN2009A_SUBRND	Sub-Round	1. Identification of sample household 10. Sub-round: _ _ _
IN2009A_SUBSAMP	IN2009A_SUBSAMP	Sub-sample	1. Identification of sample household 11. Sub-sample: _ _ _
IN2009A_HAMLETG	IN2009A_HAMLETG	Hamlet group or sub-block number	1. Identification of sample household 13. Sample hg/sb number (1/2): _ _ _
IN2009A_SSSTRATUM	IN2009A_SSSTRATUM	Second stage stratum number	1. Identification of sample household 14. Second-stage stratum number: _ _ _
IN2009A_SAMPHHID	IN2009A_SAMPHHID	Sample households number	1. Identification of sample household 15. Sample household number: _ _ _
IN2009A_INFNUM	IN2009A_INFNUM	Informant serial number	1. Identification of sample household 16. Serial Number of informant (as in col. 1, block 4): _ _ _
IN2009A_RESPCODE	IN2009A_RESPCODE	Response code	1. Identification of sample household 17. Response code: [] 1 Cooperative and capable [] 2 Cooperative, but not capable [] 3 Busy [] 4 Reluctant [] 9 Others
IN2009A_SURVEY	IN2009A_SURVEY	Survey code	1. Identification of sample household 18. Survey code: [] 1 Original [] 2 Substitute [] 3 Casualty
IN2009A_SUBSTIT	IN2009A_SUBSTIT	Reason for substitution of original household (code)	1. Identification of sample household 19. Reason for substitution of original household (code): [] 1 Informant busy [] 2 Members away from home [] 3 Informant non-cooperative [] 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_NSS	IN2009A_NSS	Sub-sample (NSS)	
IN2009A_NSC	IN2009A_NSC	Sub-sample combined (NSC)	
IN2009A_MLT	IN2009A_MLT	Multiplier for the sub-sample (MLT)	
IN2009A_NSSSR	IN2009A_NSSSR	Sub-round wise sub-sample (NSS SR)	
IN2009A_NSCSR	IN2009A_NSCSR	Sub-round wise sub-sample combined (NSC SR)	
IN2009A_MLTSR	IN2009A_MLTSR	Sub-round multiplier for the sub-sample (MLT SR)	
IN2009A_HHSIZE	IN2009A_HHSIZE	Household size	3. Household characteristics 1. Household size: ____
IN2009A_HHIND	IN2009A_HHIND	Principal household industry, National Industrial Classification (NIC) 2004 code	3. Household characteristics 2. Principal industry (NIC-2004) i) Description: _____ ii) Code (5-digit): ____
IN2009A_HHOCC	IN2009A_HHOCC	Principal household occupation, National Classification of Occupations (NCO) 2004 code	3. Household characteristics 3. Principal occupation (NCO-2004) i) Description: _____ ii) Code (3 digit): ____
IN2009A_HHEMPSTAT	IN2009A_HHEMPSTAT	Household economic activity	3. Household characteristics 4. Household type: For rural areas <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Agricultural labor <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other labor <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Self-employed in agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other For urban areas <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular wage or salary earning <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Casual labor <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2009A_HHRELIG	IN2009A_HHRELIG	Household religion	3. Household characteristics 5. Religion: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hinduism <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Islam <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Christianity <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Sikhism <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Jainism <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Buddhism <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Zoroastrianism <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2009A_SOCGRP	IN2009A_SOCGRP	Household social group	3. Household characteristics 6. Social group: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Scheduled tribe <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Scheduled caste <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other backward class <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2009A_LANDOWN	IN2009A_LANDOWN	Land owned (in hectares)	3. Household characteristics Note: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare, 1 hectare=10,000 square meters 7. Land owned as on the date of survey (hectares): ____
IN2009A_LANDPOSS	IN2009A_LANDPOSS	Land possessed (in hectares)	3. Household characteristics Note: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare, 1 hectare=10,000 square meters 8. Land possessed as on the date of survey (hectares): ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_LANDCULT	IN2009A_LANDCULT	Land cultivated (in hectares)	3. Household characteristics Note: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare, 1 hectare=10,000 square meters 9. Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2008? June 2009 (hectares): ____
IN2009A_NREGCARD	IN2009A_NREGCARD	Any member of the household has a National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) job card	3. Household characteristics Questions 10-13 are for rural areas 10. Whether the household has NREG job card [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN2009A_NREGWORK	IN2009A_NREGWORK	Any member of the household work for National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG)	3. Household characteristics Questions 10-13 are for rural areas 11. Whether got work in NREG works during last 365 days [] 1 Got work in NREG works [] 2 Sought but did not get work in NREG works [] 3 Did not seek work in NREG works
IN2009A_NREGDAYS	IN2009A_NREGDAYS	Number of days household members worked in National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) program	3. Household characteristics Questions 10-13 are for rural areas 11. Whether got work in NREG works during last 365 days [] 1 Got work in NREG works [] 2 Sought but did not get work in NREG works [] 3 Did not seek work in NREG works If response is code 1 in Question 11, answer questions 12 and 13. Otherwise, skip to Section 3B. 12. Number of days worked: ____
IN2009A_NREGMODE	IN2009A_NREGMODE	National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) program mode of payment	3. Household characteristics Questions 10-13 are for rural areas 11. Whether got work in NREG works during last 365 days [] 1 Got work in NREG works [] 2 Sought but did not get work in NREG works [] 3 Did not seek work in NREG works If response is code 1 in Question 11, answer questions 12 and 13. Otherwise, skip to Section 3B. 13. Mode of payment: Paid: [] 1 Directly into post office account [] 2 Directly into bank account [] 3 In a gram sabha meeting [] 4 By the field assistant/mate [] 5 By an SHG member [] 6 Through a smartcard [] 7 Not yet paid [] 9 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_BANKANY	IN2009A_BANKANY	Any member of the household holds a saving account	<p>3. Household characteristics Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account. 14. Savings bank Held by any member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Number of accounts in the household: _____</p>
IN2009A_BANKNO	IN2009A_BANKNO	Number of saving bank accounts that the household possesses	<p>3. Household characteristics Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account. 14. Savings bank Held by any member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Number of accounts in the household: _____</p>
IN2009A_DEPOSANY	IN2009A_DEPOSANY	Any member with recurring deposit account in the household	<p>3. Household characteristics Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account. 15. Recurring deposit account Held by any member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Number of accounts in the household: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_DEPOSNO	IN2009A_DEPOSNO	Number of recurring deposit account that the household possess	<p>3. Household characteristics Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account. 15. Recurring deposit account Held by any member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Number of accounts in the household: _____</p>
IN2009A_MISANY	IN2009A_MISANY	Any member in the household who hold monthly income account scheme	<p>3. Household characteristics Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account. 16. Monthly income accounts scheme Held by any member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Number of accounts in the household: _____</p>
IN2009A_MISNO	IN2009A_MISNO	Number of monthly income account schemes that the households have	<p>3. Household characteristics Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account. 16. Monthly income accounts scheme Held by any member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Number of accounts in the household: _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_OTHERACANY	IN2009A_OTHERACANY	Any other account held by any member	<p>3. Household characteristics Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account. 17. Any other account or savings instruments? Held by any member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Number of accounts in the household: _____</p>
IN2009A_OTHERACNO	IN2009A_OTHERACNO	Number of other accounts held by members in the household	<p>3. Household characteristics Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account. 17. Any other account or savings instruments? Held by any member of the household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know Number of accounts in the household: _____</p>
IN2009A_MONEYORD	IN2009A_MONEYORD	Any member used a money order during last 3 months	<p>3. Household characteristics Has any member used the following services in any Post Office during last 3 months [Questions 18 to 20]: 18. Money order: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know</p>
IN2009A_INSTMO	IN2009A_INSTMO	Any member used instant money order during last 3 months	<p>3. Household characteristics Has any member used the following services in any Post Office during last 3 months [Questions 18 to 20]: 19. Instant money order: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_INTNLMON	IN2009A_INTNLMON	Any member used international monetary transfer service during last 3 months	3. Household characteristics Has any member used the following services in any Post Office during last 3 months [Questions 18 to 20]: 20. International money transfer service: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Don't know

total: 78

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Person records

Cases: 560741

variables: 126

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCIN	EDUCIN	Educational attainment, India	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ESTABSZ	ESTABSZ	Size of work establishment	
LOOKJOB	LOOKJOB	Period seeking work	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
IN2009A_PERNUM	IN2009A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
IN2009A_PERNO	IN2009A_PERNO	Person serial number	4. Demographic particulars of household members 1. Person serial number: ____
IN2009A_RELATE	IN2009A_RELATE	Relation to head	4. Demographic particulars of household members 3. Relation to head: [] 1 Self [] 2 Spouse of head [] 3 Married child [] 4 Spouse of married child [] 5 Unmarried child [] 6 Grandchild [] 7 Father/ mother/ father-in-law/ mother-in-law [] 8 Brother/ sister/ brother-in-law/ sister-in-law/ other relatives [] 9 Servants/ employees/ other non-relatives
IN2009A_SEX	IN2009A_SEX	Sex	4. Demographic particulars of household members 4. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
IN2009A_AGE	IN2009A_AGE	Age	4. Demographic particulars of household members 5. Age (years): ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_MARST	IN2009A_MARST	Marital status	4. Demographic particulars of household members 6. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never married <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Currently married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced/separated
IN2009A_EDATTAIN	IN2009A_EDATTAIN	General education	4. Demographic particulars of household members Educational level 7. General <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Not literate <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Literate without formal schooling: EGS/ NFEC/ AEC <input type="checkbox"/> 3 TLC <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Others Literate: <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Below primary <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Middle <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Higher secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Diploma/certificate course <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Graduate <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Postgraduate and above
IN2009A_EDTECH	IN2009A_EDTECH	Technical education	4. Demographic particulars of household members Educational level 8. Technical <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No technical education <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Technical degree in agriculture/ engineering/ technology/ medicine Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Engineering/ technology <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other subjects Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in: <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Agriculture <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Engineering/ technology <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Medicine <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Crafts <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other subjects

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_SCHOOL	IN2009A_SCHOOL	Current school attendance	<p>4. Demographic particulars of household members</p> <p>Educational level</p> <p>[For persons of age below 30 years, Questions 9 and 10 refer to current attendance in educational institution.]</p> <p>9. Status of current attendance: ____</p> <p>Never attended:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 School too far</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 To supplement household income</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Education not considered necessary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 To attend domestic chores</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others</p> <p>Has ever attended but currently not attending:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 School too far</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 To supplement household income</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Education not considered necessary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 14 To attend domestic chores</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15 Others</p> <p>Currently attending in:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 EGS/ NFEC/ AEC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 22 TLC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 23 Pre-primary (nursery/ kindergarten)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 24 Primary (class I to IV/V)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 25 Middle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 26 Secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 27 Higher secondary</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 28 Graduate in: agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 29 Engineering/ technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Other subjects</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 32 Post graduate and above</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 33 Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 34 Engineering/ technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 35 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 36 Crafts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 37 Other subjects</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 38 Diploma or certificate (graduate level) in: agriculture</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 39 Engineering/ technology</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 40 Medicine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Crafts</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 43 Other subjects</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 42 Diploma or certificate in post graduate and above level</p>
IN2009A_SCHLTYPE	IN2009A_SCHLTYPE	Type of educational institution management	<p>4. Demographic particulars of household members</p> <p>Educational level</p> <p>[For persons of age below 30 years, Questions 9 and 10 refer to current attendance in educational institution.]</p> <p>10. For responses 21-43 in question 9, give the type of institution: ____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Government</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Local body</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Private and aided</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private and unaided</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_EMPEXCH	IN2009A_EMPEXCH	Registered with employment exchange	4. Demographic particulars of household members 11. For persons of age 15 to 45 years, whether currently registered with employment exchange [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN2009A_TRAINVOC	IN2009A_TRAINVOC	Vocational training	4. Demographic particulars of household members [Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years] 12. Is this person receiving or did they receive any vocational training? [] 1 Yes: receiving formal vocational training [] 2 Received vocational training: formal [] 3 Non formal: hereditary [] 4 Self-learning [] 5 Learning on the job [] 6 Others [] 7 Did not receive any vocational training
IN2009A_TRAINFIELD	IN2009A_TRAINFIELD	Field of training	4. Demographic particulars of household members [Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years] [Questions 13 through 15 are for persons receiving or received formal vocational training from question 12] 13. What field of training? ____
IN2009A_TRAINDUR	IN2009A_TRAINDUR	Duration of training	4. Demographic particulars of household members [Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years] [Questions 13 through 15 are for persons receiving or received formal vocational training from question 12] 14. What is the duration of training (in weeks)? _ _ _
IN2009A_DEGREE	IN2009A_DEGREE	Sources from where degree, diploma, or certificates were received	4. Demographic particulars of household members [Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years] [Questions 13 through 15 are for persons receiving or received formal vocational training from question 12] 15. What is the source of degree/ diploma/ certificate received/ to be received? ____
IN2009A_TRAINTOJOB	IN2009A_TRAINTOJOB	Vocational training was helpful in getting a job	4. Demographic particulars of household members [Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years] 16. Was the vocational training helpful in getting a job? ____ [] 1 Yes, it was helpful in taking up self-employment activity [] 2 Yes, it was helpful in taking up wage/salaried employment [] 3 No, it was not helpful [] 4 Not applicable

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_CLASSWK	IN2009A_CLASSWK	Class of worker (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members Usual principal activity 3. What is the respondent's activity status? [] 11 Own account worker [] 12 Employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labor: in public works [] 51 Other types of work [] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work [] 91 Attended educational institution [] 92 Attended domestic duties only [] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use. [] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc. [] 95 Not able to work due to disability [] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)
IN2009A_IND2	IN2009A_IND2	Industry of usual principal activity (5-digits, NIC-2004)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members Usual principal activity [Questions 4 through 6 are for those actively employed (responses 11-51 in Question 3)] 5. What is the respondent's industry of work? (5-digit NIC-2004 code) ____
IN2009A_IND	IN2009A_IND	Industry of usual principal activity (3-digits, NIC-2004)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members Usual principal activity [Questions 4 through 6 are for those actively employed (responses 11-51 in Question 3)] 5. What is the respondent's industry of work? (5-digit NIC-2004 code) ____
IN2009A_OCC	IN2009A_OCC	Occupation (usual principal activity, NCO 2004)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members Usual principal activity [Questions 4 through 6 are for those actively employed (responses 11-51 in Question 3)] 6. What is the respondent's occupation? (3-digit NCO-2004 code): ____
IN2009A_SUBS	IN2009A_SUBS	Engaged in subsidiary activity	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members 7. Is the respondent engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN2009A_WKLOC	IN2009A_WKLOC	Location of workspace (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. 8. What is the location of the workplace?

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_ENTTYPE	IN2009A_ENTTYPE	Enterprise type (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. 9. What is the enterprise type of the work? [] 1 Proprietary, male owner [] 2 Proprietary, female owner [] 3 Partnership with members from the same household [] 4 Partnership with members from a different household [] 5 Government/public sector [] 6 Public/Private limited company [] 7 Cooperative societies/trust/other non-profit institution [] 8 Employer's households (i.e. private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.) [] 9 Others
IN2009A_ENTELEC	IN2009A_ENTELEC	Enterprise uses electricity (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. 10. Does this enterprise use electricity for its production? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 9 Unknown
IN2009A_ENTWRKR	IN2009A_ENTWRKR	Number of workers in enterprise (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. 11. How many workers are in the enterprise? [] 1 less than 6 [] 2 6-10 [] 3 10-20 [] 4 20+ [] 9 Not known
IN2009A_JOBCONTR	IN2009A_JOBCONTR	Type of contract job (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 12-15 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 5] 12. What is the type of contract for this employment? [] 1 No written job contract [] 2 Written job contract for 1 year or less [] 3 Written job contract for 1 to 3 years [] 4 Written job contract for 3+ years
IN2009A_PLEAVE	IN2009A_PLEAVE	Eligible for paid leave (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 12-15 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 5] 13. Is this person eligible for paid leave? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_SOCSEC	IN2009A_SOCSEC	Social security benefits (usual principal activity)	<p>5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 12-15 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 5] 14. Does this work include social security benefits? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Only PF/ pension (i.e. GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Only gratuity <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Only health care and maternity benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Only PF/pension and gratuity <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Only PF/ pension and health care and maternity benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Only gratuity and health care and maternity benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 7 PF/ pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Not eligible for any of above social security benefits</p>
IN2009A_WKPAY	IN2009A_WKPAY	Method of payment (usual principal activity)	<p>5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 12-15 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 5] 15. What is the method of payment for this work? <input type="checkbox"/> Regular monthly salary <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular weekly payment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Daily payment <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Piece-rate payment <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others</p>
IN2009A_WKSPEC	IN2009A_WKSPEC	Worked under given specification (usual principal activity)	<p>5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3] 16. Did this person work under a given specification? Yes: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wholly <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Mainly <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Partly <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Not known</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_WKMATRL	IN2009A_WKMATRL	Providers of credit, raw material, or equipment (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3] [Questions 17-20 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 16] 17. Who provided credit/ raw material/ equipment? [] 1 Own arrangement [] 2 Provided by the enterprise [] 3 Raw material only [] 4 Equipment only [] 5 Credit and raw material only [] 6 Credit and equipment only [] 7 Raw material and equipment only [] 8 Credit, raw material and equipment [] 9 Unknown
IN2009A_WKOUTLET	IN2009A_WKOUTLET	Number of outlets of disposal (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3] [Questions 17-20 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 16] 18. Number of disposal outlets? [] 1 Outlet [] 2 Two outlets [] 3 Three or more outlets [] 9 Unknown
IN2009A_WKPAY2	IN2009A_WKPAY2	Basis of payment (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3] [Questions 17-20 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 16] 19. What is the basis of payment? [] 1 Piece rate [] 2 Contract basis
IN2009A_WKSPEC2	IN2009A_WKSPEC2	Type of specifications (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5]. [Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3] [Questions 17-20 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 16] 20. Type of specification [] 1 Written [] 2 Oral [] 9 Not known

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_WKAVAIL	IN2009A_WKAVAIL	Length of job searching during last 365 days (usual principal activity)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Question 21 is for persons age 5 years and above] 21. What is the period of seeking/available for work during the last 365 days? [] 1 Less than 1 month [] 2 1-3 months [] 3 3-7 months [] 4 7-10 months [] 5 10-12 months [] 6 Did not seek / not available
IN2009A_OCCSUIT	IN2009A_OCCSUIT	Suitable for an occupation (NCO - 2004 code)	5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members [Question 22 is for persons age 75 and below who responded 81-97 in Question 3] 22. Is this person seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation? (3- digit NCO-2004 code)?
IN2009A_CLASSWKS	IN2009A_CLASSWKS	Class of worker (usual subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] Questions 3-6 refer to usual subsidiary economic activity. 3. What is the respondent's activity status? [] 11 Own account worker [] 12 Employer [] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) [] 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee [] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works [] 51 Other types of work
IN2009A_INDS	IN2009A_INDS	Industry (usual subsidiary activity, NIC-2004)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] Questions 4-6 refer to the respondent's industry-occupation 5. What is the respondent's industry of work? (5-digit NIC-2004 code) ____
IN2009A_OCCS	IN2009A_OCCS	Occupation (usual subsidiary activity, NCO 2004)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] Questions 4-6 refer to the respondent's industry-occupation 6. What is the respondent's occupation? (3-digit NCO-2004 code): ____
IN2009A_WKLOCS	IN2009A_WKLOCS	Location of workspace (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 7-19 are for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5.] 7. What is the location of the workplace? ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_ENTTYPES	IN2009A_ENTTYPES	Enterprise type (subsidiary activity)	<p>Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 7-19 are for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5.]</p> <p>8. What is the enterprise type of the work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Proprietary, male owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Proprietary, female owner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Partnership with members from the same household <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Partnership with members from a different household <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Government/public sector <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Public/Private limited company <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Cooperative societies/trust/other non-profit institution <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Employer's households (i.e. private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others</p>
IN2009A_ENTELECS	IN2009A_ENTELECS	Enterprise uses electricity (subsidiary activity)	<p>Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 7-19 are for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5.]</p> <p>9. Does this enterprise use electricity for its production? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown</p>
IN2009A_ENTWRKRS	IN2009A_ENTWRKRS	Number of workers in enterprise (subsidiary activity)	<p>Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 7-19 are for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5.]</p> <p>10. How many workers are in the enterprise? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 less than 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 6-10 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 10-20 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 20+ <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known</p>
IN2009A_JOBCONTRS	IN2009A_JOBCONTRS	Type of job contract (subsidiary activity)	<p>Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 11-14 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 3]</p> <p>11. What is the type of contract for this employment? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No written job contract <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Written job contract for 1 year or less <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Written job contract for 1 to 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Written job contract for 3+ years</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_PLEAVES	IN2009A_PLEAVES	Eligible for paid leave (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 11-14 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 3] 12. Is this person eligible for paid leave? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
IN2009A_SOCSECS	IN2009A_SOCSECS	Social security benefits (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 11-14 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 3] 13. Does this work include social security benefits? [] 1 Only PF/pension (i.e. GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.) [] 2 Only gratuity [] 3 Only health care and maternity benefits [] 4 Only PF/pension and gratuity [] 5 Only PF/ pension and health care and maternity benefits [] 6 Only gratuity and health care and maternity benefits [] 7 PF/ pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits [] 8 Not eligible for any of above social security benefits
IN2009A_WKPAYS	IN2009A_WKPAYS	Method of payment (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 11-14 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 3] 14. What is the method of payment for this work? [] Regular monthly salary [] 2 Regular weekly payment [] 3 Daily payment [] 4 Piece-rate payment [] 5 Others
IN2009A_WKSPECS	IN2009A_WKSPECS	Worked under given specification (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 15-19 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3] 15. Did this person work under a given specification? Yes: [] 1 Wholly [] 2 Mainly [] 3 Partly [] No [] Not known

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_WKMATRLS	IN2009A_WKMATRLS	Provider of credit, raw material or equipment (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 16-19 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 15] 16. Who provided credit/ raw material/ equipment? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Own arrangement <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Provided by the enterprise <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Raw material only <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Equipment only <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Credit and raw material only <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Credit and equipment only <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Raw material and equipment only <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Credit, raw material and equipment <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
IN2009A_WKOUTLETS	IN2009A_WKOUTLETS	Number of outlets of disposal (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 16-19 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 15] 17. Number of disposal outlets? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Outlet <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Two outlets <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Three or more outlets <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Unknown
IN2009A_WKPAY2S	IN2009A_WKPAY2S	Basis of payments (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 16-19 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 15] 18. What is the basis of payment? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piece rate <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Contract basis
IN2009A_WKSPEC2S	IN2009A_WKSPEC2S	Type of specifications (subsidiary activity)	Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members [Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1] [Questions 16-19 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 15] 19. Type of specification <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Written <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Oral <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not known
IN2009A_UNEMP	IN2009A_UNEMP	Unemployed for all 7 days of the week	

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_UNEMPDUR	IN2009A_UNEMPDUR	Duration-spell of unemployment (unemployed for all 7 days a week)	6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week [Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3] 3. What is the respondent's duration of present spell of unemployment? ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Only 1 week <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1-2 weeks <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 weeks- 1 month <input type="checkbox"/> 4 1-2 months <input type="checkbox"/> 5 2-3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 3-6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 7 6-12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 8 More than 12 months
IN2009A_WKEVER	IN2009A_WKEVER	Ever worked (unemployed for all 7 days a week)	6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week [Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3] 4. Was this person ever unemployed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_WKDURLST	IN2009A_WKDURLST	Duration of last employment (unemployed for all 7 days a week)	6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week [Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3] 4. Was this person ever unemployed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4] 5. What was the respondent's duration of last unemployment? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Only 1 month <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1-2 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3 2 -3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 4 3-6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 5 6-12 months <input type="checkbox"/> 6 More than 6 months
IN2009A_CLASSWKLST	IN2009A_CLASSWKLST	Status of last employment (unemployed for all 7 days a week)	6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week [Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3] 4. Was this person ever unemployed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4] 6. What is the respondent's activity status? <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Own account worker <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Employer <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker) <input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee <input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works other than NREG works <input type="checkbox"/> 42 Worked as casual wage labour: in NREG works <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Other types of work

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_INDLST	IN2009A_INDLST	Last employment, industry NIC-2004 (unemployed for all 7 days a week)	6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week [Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3] 4. Was this person ever unemployed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4] 7. What is the respondent's industry of work? (2-digit NIC-2004 code) ____
IN2009A_OCCLST	IN2009A_OCCLST	Last employment, occupation NCO-2004 (unemployed for all 7 days a week)	6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week [Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3] 4. Was this person ever unemployed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4] 8. What is the respondent's occupation? (3-digit NCO-2004 code): ____
IN2009A_WKBREAK	IN2009A_WKBREAK	Reason for break in employment (unemployed for all 7 days a week)	6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week [Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3] 4. Was this person ever unemployed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4] 9. What is the reason for the respondent's break in employment? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Loss of earlier job <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Quit earlier job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Lay-off without pay <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Unit has closed down <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others
IN2009A_WKQUIT	IN2009A_WKQUIT	Reason for quitting the job (unemployed for all 7 days a week)	6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week [Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3] 4. Was this person ever unemployed? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No [Question 10 is for persons who responded 2 (quit earlier job) on question 9] 10. What is the reason the respondent quit job? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Work was not remunerative enough <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unpleasant environment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer harsh <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Health hazard <input type="checkbox"/> 5 To avail benefits of voluntary retirement <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_HHWORK	IN2009A_HHWORK	Time spent on domestic duties	<p>5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p> <p>3. What is the respondent's activity status?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labor: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</p> <p>8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status</p> <p>Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients.</p> <p>3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_HHWKREAS1	IN2009A_HHWKREAS1	Reasons required for spending most time on domestic duties	<p>5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p> <p>3. What is the respondent's activity status?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Own account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41 Worked as casual wage labor: in public works</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 51 Other types of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 91 Attended educational institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 92 Attended domestic duties only</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 95 Not able to work due to disability</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</p> <p>8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status</p> <p>[Question 4 is for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 3]</p> <p>4. What is the reason you were required to spend most of your time on domestic duties?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cannot afford hired help</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 For social and/or religious constraints</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>
IN2009A_HHWKREAS2	IN2009A_HHWKREAS2	Reasons for still pursuing domestic duties	<p>8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status</p> <p>Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients.</p> <p>[Question 5 is for persons who responded 2 (no) in question 3]</p> <p>5. What is the reason for still pursuing domestic duties?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Non-availability of work</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Preference</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>
IN2009A_HHWKACT1	IN2009A_HHWKACT1	Worked in maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, and the like	<p>8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status</p> <p>Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients.</p> <p>Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)</p> <p>6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, etc.?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_HHWKACT2	IN2009A_HHWKACT2	Worked in household poultry, diary, and the like	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_HHWKACT3	IN2009A_HHWKACT3	Worked in free collection of fish, fruit, and the like	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_HHWKACT4	IN2009A_HHWKACT4	Worked in free collection of firewood, cow-dung, and the like	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 9. Free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_HHWKACT5	IN2009A_HHWKACT5	Workied in husking of paddy for household consumption	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 10. Husking of paddy for household consumption (code)?

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_HHWKACT6	IN2009A_HHWKACT6	Worked in grinding of food grains	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 11. Grinding of food grains for household consumption (code)?
IN2009A_HHWKACT7	IN2009A_HHWKACT7	Worked in the preparation of gur	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 12. Preparation of gur for household consumption (code)?
IN2009A_HHWKACT8	IN2009A_HHWKACT8	Worked in preservation of meat and fish	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 13. The preservation of meat and fish for household consumption (code)?
IN2009A_HHWKACT9	IN2009A_HHWKACT9	Worked in making baskets and mats	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 14. Making baskets and mats for household use (code)?
IN2009A_HHWKACT10	IN2009A_HHWKACT10	Prepared cow dung as fuel	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 15. The preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household? [] Yes [] No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_HHWKACT11	IN2009A_HHWKACT11	Worked in sewing, tailoring, weaving, and the like	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_HHWKACT12	IN2009A_HHWKACT12	Tutored own or others' children for free	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 17. Tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_HHWKACT13	IN2009A_HHWKACT13	Bring water from outside premises	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients. Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) 18. Bringing water from outside the household premises? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_HHWKACT14	IN2009A_HHWKACT14	Bring water from outside village	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients. [Questions 19 and 20 are for rural areas only] 19. Bringing water from outside the village? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_HHWKACT15	IN2009A_HHWKACT15	Distance water is carried (kilometers)	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. [Question 20 is for persons who responded 1 (yes) for question 19.] 20. What is the distance water is carried to the household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_WKWILL1	IN2009A_WKWILL1	Willing to accept outside work if available	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. 21. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
IN2009A_WKWILL2	IN2009A_WKWILL2	Nature of work acceptable	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. [Questions 22-25 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 21] 22. What is the nature of acceptable work? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Regular full time <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Regular part-time <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Occasional full-time <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Occasional part-time
IN2009A_WKWILL3	IN2009A_WKWILL3	Type of work acceptable	8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. [Questions 22-25 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 21] 23. What type of work is acceptable (code)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Dairy <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Poultry <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other animal husbandry <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Food processing <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Spinning and weaving <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Manufacturing wood and cane products <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Tailoring <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Leather goods manufacturing <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
IN2009A_WKWILL4	IN2009A_WKWILL4	Skill to undertake acceptable work	<p>8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. [Questions 22-25 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 21]</p> <p>24. Do you have any skills or experience to undertake that work? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
IN2009A_WKWILL5	IN2009A_WKWILL5	Assistance required to undertake acceptable work	<p>8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients. [Questions 22-25 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 21]</p> <p>25. What assistance do you require to undertake that work (code)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No assistance <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes: initial finance on easy terms <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Working finance facilities <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Easy availability of raw materials <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Assured market <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Training <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Accommodation <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other</p>

total: 126

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLe and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLe, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample

13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample

52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample

91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890

1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996

1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_IN: India, State 1983 - 2009 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356001	Jammu and Kashmir
356002	Himachal Pradesh
356003	Punjab
356004	Chandigarh
356006	Haryana
356007	Delhi
356008	Rajasthan
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand
356011	Sikkim
356012	Arunachal Pradesh
356013	Nagaland
356014	Manipur
356015	Mizoram
356016	Tripura
356017	Meghalaya
356018	Assam
356019	West Bengal
356021	Orissa
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh
356024	Gujarat
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
356027	Maharashtra
356028	Andhra Pradesh
356029	Karnataka
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu
356031	Lakshadweep
356032	Kerala
356033	Tamil Nadu
356034	Pondicherry

356035

Andaman and Nicobar Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IN identifies the household's state and union territories within India in all sample years. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_IN is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level, refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_IN2009: India, State 2009 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Jammu and Kashmir
002	Himachal Pradesh
003	Punjab
004	Chandigarh
005	Uttaranchal
006	Haryana
007	Delhi
008	Rajasthan
009	Uttar Pradesh
010	Bihar
011	Sikkim
012	Arunachal Pradesh
013	Nagaland
014	Manipur
015	Mizoram

016	Tripura
017	Meghalaya
018	Assam
019	West Bengal
020	Jharkhand
021	Orissa
022	Chhattisgarh
023	Madhya Pradesh
024	Gujarat
025	Daman and Diu
026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli
027	Maharashtra
028	Andhra Pradesh
029	Karnataka
030	Goa
031	Lakshadweep
032	Kerala
033	Tamil Nadu
034	Pondicherry
035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_IN2009 identifies the household's state and union territories within India in 2009. States and union territories are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_IN2009 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDSNGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_IN: DHS-IPUMS-I India regions, 1983-20119 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Jammu and Kashmir, Ladakh
02	Himachal Pradesh
03	Punjab
06	Haryana
07	Delhi
08	Rajasthan
09	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal
10	Bihar and Jharkhand
11	Sikkim
12	Arunachal Pradesh
13	Nagaland
14	Manipur
15	Mizoram
16	Tripura
17	Meghalaya
18	Assam
19	West Bengal
21	Orissa
23	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh
24	Gujarat
27	Maharashtra
28	Andhra Pradesh and Telangana
29	Karnataka
30	Goa, Daman and Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli
32	Kerala
33	Tamil Nadu
41	Andaman and Nicobar Islands
42	Chandigarh
44	Lakshadweep
45	Pondicherry

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_IN provides geographic codes for India that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS_IPUMSI_IN indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for India can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_IN: India, District 1987 - 2009 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
356001001	Kupwara
356001002	Baramula
356001003	Srinagar
356001004	Badgam
356001005	Pulwama
356001006	Anantnag
356001007	Ladakh
356001008	Kargil
356001009	Doda
356001010	Udhampur
356001011	Punch
356001012	Rajauri
356001013	Jammu
356001014	Kathua
356001099	Jammu and Kashmir, district unknown
356002001	Chamba
356002002	Kangra
356002003	Lahul & Spiti
356002004	Kullu
356002005	Mandi
356002006	Hamirpur
356002007	Una
356002008	Bilaspur
356002009	Solan
356002010	Sirmaur

356002011	Shimla
356002012	Kinnaur
356002099	Himachal Pradesh, district unknown
356003001	Gurdaspur
356003002	Amritsar
356003003	Kapurthala
356003004	Hoshiarpur, Jalandhar, Nawanshahr
356003005	Fatehgarh Sahib, Ludhiana, Patiala, Rupnagar, S.A.S. nagar (Mohali)
356003006	Faridkot, Firozpur, Moga, Muktsar
356003007	Bathinda, Mansa
356003008	Sangrur
356003099	Punjab, district unknown
356004001	Chandigarh
356006001	Ambala, Kaithal, Kurukshetra, Panchkula, Yamunanagar
356006002	Karnal, Panipat
356006003	Sonipat
356006004	Jind
356006005	Fatehabad, Hisar
356006006	Sirsa
356006007	Bhiwani
356006008	Jhajjar, Rohtak
356006009	Mahendragarh, Rewari
356006010	Mewat, Gurgaon
356006011	Faridabad
356007001	Delhi North West, Delhi South, Delhi North, Delhi North East, Delhi South West, Delhi West, Delhi East, New Delhi, Delhi Central
356008001	Ganganagar, Hanumangarh
356008002	Bikaner
356008003	Churu
356008004	Jhunjhunun
356008005	Alwar
356008006	Bharatpur
356008007	Dhaulpur
356008008	Dausa, Jaipur, Karauli, Sawai Madhopur
356008009	Sikar
356008010	Nagaur
356008011	Jodhpur
356008012	Jaisalmer
356008013	Barmer

356008014	Jalor
356008015	Sirohi
356008016	Pali
356008017	Ajmer
356008018	Tonk
356008019	Bundi
356008020	Bhilwara
356008021	Rajsamand, Udaipur
356008022	Dungarpur
356008023	Banswara
356008024	Chittaurgarh
356008025	Baran, Kota
356008026	Jhalawar
356008099	Rajasthan, district unknown
356009001	Uttarkashi
356009002	Chamoli, Rudraprayag
356009003	Tehri Garhwal
356009004	Dehradun
356009005	Garhwal
356009006	Champawat, Pithoragarh
356009007	Almora, Bageshwar
356009008	Nainital, Udham Singh Nagar
356009009	Saharanpur, Hardwar
356009010	Muzaffarnagar
356009011	Bijnor
356009012	J Phule Nagar, Moradabad
356009013	Rampur
356009014	Baghpat, Meerut
356009015	Bulandshahr, G. Buddha Nagar, Ghaziabad
356009016	Aligarh, Hathras, Mathura
356009017	Agra, Firozabad, Mainpuri
356009018	Etah
356009019	Budaun
356009020	Bareilly
356009021	Pilibhit
356009022	Shahjahanpur
356009023	Kheri
356009024	Sitapur
356009025	Hardoi

356009026	Unnao
356009027	Lucknow
356009028	Rae Bareli
356009029	Farrukhabad, Kannauj
356009030	Auraiya, Etawah
356009031	Kanpur Dehat, Kanpur Nagar
356009032	Jalaun
356009033	Jhansi
356009034	Lalitpur
356009035	Hamirpur, Mahoba
356009036	Banda, Chitrakoot
356009037	Fatehpur
356009038	Pratapgarh
356009039	Allahabad, Kaushambi
356009040	Barabanki
356009041	Ambedkar Nag., Faizabad
356009042	Sultanpur
356009043	Bahraich, Shrawasti
356009044	Balrampur, Gonda
356009045	Basti, S. Kabir Nagar, Siddharthnagar
356009046	Gorakhpur, Maharajganj
356009047	Deoria, Kushinagar
356009048	Azamgarh, Mau
356009049	Ballia
356009050	Jaunpur
356009051	Ghazipur
356009052	Chandauli, S.R. Nagar (Bhadohi), Varanasi
356009053	Mirzapur, Sonbhadra
356009099	Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal, district unknown
356010001	Champan (W)
356010002	Champan (E)
356010003	Sheohar, Sitamarhi
356010004	Madhubani
356010005	Saharsa, Supaul
356010006	Kishanganj, Purnia, Araria
356010007	Katihar
356010008	Madhepura
356010009	Darbhangha
356010010	Muzaffarpur

356010011	Gopalganj
356010012	Siwan
356010013	Saran
356010014	Vaishali
356010015	Samastipur
356010016	Begusarai
356010017	Khagaria
356010018	Banka, Bhagalpur
356010019	Jamui, Lakhisarai, Munger, Sheikhpura
356010020	Nalanda
356010021	Patna
356010022	Bhojpur, Buxar
356010023	Kaimur Bhabua, Rohtas
356010024	Gaya, Jehanabad, Arwal
356010025	Aurangabad
356010026	Nawada
356010027	Garhwa, Palamu, Latehar
356010028	Chatra, Hazaribag, Kodarma
356010029	Bokaro, Dhanbad, Giridih
356010030	Deoghar
356010031	Godda
356010032	Pakaur, Sahibganj
356010033	Dumka, Jamtara
356010034	Ranchi
356010035	Lohardaga
356010036	Gumla, Simdega
356010037	Singhbhum (W), Singhbhum (E), Saraikela Khaireswan
356010099	Bihar and Jharkhand, district unknown
356011001	North Mongam
356011002	West Gyalshing
356011003	South Nimachai
356011004	East Gangtok
356012001	Tawang, West Kameng
356012002	East Kameng
356012003	Kurungkumey, Papum Pare, Lower Subansiri
356012004	Upper Subansiri
356012005	West Siang
356012006	East Siang, Upper Siang
356012007	Dibang Valley, Lower Dibang Valley

356012008	Anjaw, Lohit
356012009	Changlang, Tirap
356012099	Arunachal Pradesh, district unknown
356013001	Mon
356013002	Tuensang, Kiphire, Longleng
356013003	Mokokchung
356013004	Zunheboto
356013005	Wokha
356013006	Dimapur, Peren, Kohima
356013007	Phek
356014001	Senapati
356014002	Tamenglong
356014003	Churachandpur
356014004	Bishnupur
356014005	Thoubal
356014006	Imphal East, Imphal West
356014007	Ukhrul
356014008	Chandel
356014099	Manipur, district unknown
356015001	Aizwal, Champhai, Kolasib, Mamit, Serchip
356015002	Lunglei
356015003	Lawngtlai, Saiha
356015099	Mizoram, district unknown
356016001	West Tripura
356016002	Dhalai, North Tripura, South Tripura
356016099	Tripura, district unknown
356017001	South Garo Hills, West Garo Hills
356017002	East Garo Hills
356017003	West Khasi Hills
356017004	East Khasi Hills, Ri Bhoi
356017005	Jaintia Hills
356017099	Meghalaya, district unknown
356018001	Bongaigaon, Goalpara, Kokrajhar, Dhubri, Chirang
356018002	Barpeta, Kamrup, Guwahati, Nalbari, Baksa
356018003	Udalguri, Sonitpur, Darrang
356018004	Marigaon, Nagaon
356018005	Dhemaji, Lakhimpur
356018006	Dibrugarh, Tinsukia
356018007	Golaghat, Jorhat, Sibsagar

356018008	Karbi Anglong
356018009	North Cachar Hills
356018010	Cachar, Hai Lakandi, Karimganj
356018099	Assam, district unknown
356019001	Darjiling
356019002	Jalpaiguri
356019003	Koch Bihar
356019004	Dakshin Dinajpur, Uttar Dinajpur
356019005	Maldah
356019006	Murshidabad
356019007	Birbhum
356019008	Barddhaman
356019009	Nadia
356019010	North 24-Parganas
356019011	Hugli
356019012	Bankura
356019013	Puruliya
356019014	Paschim Midnapur, Purba Midnapur
356019015	Howrah
356019016	Kolkata
356019017	South 24-Parganas
356019099	West Bengal, district unknown
356021001	Bargarh, Debagarh, Jharsuguda, Sambalpur
356021002	Sundargarh
356021003	Kendujhar
356021004	Mayurbhanj
356021005	Baleshwar, Bhadrak
356021006	Cuttack, Jagatsinghapur, Jajapur, Kendrapara
356021007	Anugul, Dhenkanal
356021008	Khordha, Nayagarh, Puri
356021009	Gajapati, Ganjam
356021010	Baudh, Kandhamal (Phoolbani)
356021011	Balangir, Sonapur
356021012	Kalahandi, Nuapada
356021013	Koraput, Malkangiri, Nabarangapur, Rayagada
356021099	Orissa, district unknown
356023001	Koriya, Surguja
356023002	Jashpur, Raigarh
356023003	Bilaspur, Janjgir-Champa, Kawardha, Korba, Rajnandgaon

356023004	Durg
356023005	Dhamtari, Mahasamund, Raipur
356023006	Bastar, Dantewada, Kanker
356023007	Morena, Sheopur
356023008	Bhind
356023009	Gwalior
356023010	Datia
356023011	Shivpuri
356023012	Guna, Ashoknagar
356023013	Tikamgarh
356023014	Chhatarpur
356023015	Panna
356023016	Sagar
356023017	Damoh
356023018	Satna
356023019	Rewa
356023020	Shahdol, Umaria, Anuppur
356023021	Sidhi
356023022	Mandsaur, Neemuch
356023023	Ratlam
356023024	Ujjain
356023025	Shajapur
356023026	Dewas
356023027	Jhabua
356023028	Dhar
356023029	Indore
356023030	Barwani, W. Nimar
356023031	E. Nimar, Burhampur
356023032	Rajgarh
356023033	Vidisha
356023034	Bhopal
356023035	Sehore
356023036	Raisen
356023037	Betul
356023038	Harda, Hoshangabad
356023039	Jabalpur, Katni
356023040	Narsimhapur
356023041	Dindori, Mandla
356023042	Chhindwara

356023043	Seoni
356023044	Balaghat
356023099	Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh, district unknown
356024001	Kachchh
356024002	Bans Kantha, Mahesana, Patan
356024003	Sabar Kantha
356024004	Gandhinagar
356024005	Ahmedabad
356024006	Surendranagar
356024007	Rajkot
356024008	Jamnagar
356024009	Junagadh, Porbandar
356024010	Amreli
356024011	Bhavnagar
356024012	Anand, Kheda
356024013	Dohad, Panch Mahals
356024014	Vadodara
356024015	Narmada, Bharuch
356024016	Surat
356024017	The Dangs
356024018	Navsari, Valsad
356024099	Gujarat, district unknown
356026001	Dadra and Nagar Havelira & NH
356027001	Dhule, Nandurbar
356027002	Jalgaon
356027003	Buldana
356027004	Akola, Washim
356027005	Amravati
356027006	Wardha
356027007	Nagpur
356027008	Gondiya, Bhandara
356027009	Chandrapur, Gadchiroli
356027010	Yavatmal
356027011	Nanded
356027012	Hingoli, Parbhani
356027013	Jalna
356027014	Aurangabad
356027015	Nashik
356027016	Thane

356027017	Mumbai Suburban, Mumbai
356027018	Raigarh
356027019	Pune
356027020	Ahmadnagar
356027021	Bid
356027022	Latur
356027023	Osmanabad
356027024	Solapur
356027025	Satara
356027026	Ratnagiri
356027027	Sindhudurg
356027028	Kolhapur
356027029	Sangli
356027099	Maharashtra, district unknown
356028001	Adilabad
356028002	Nizamabad
356028003	Karimnagar
356028004	Medak
356028005	Hyderabad
356028006	Rangareddi
356028007	Mahbubnagar
356028008	Nalgonda
356028009	Warangal
356028010	Khammam
356028011	Srikakulam
356028012	Vizianagaram
356028013	Visakhapatnam
356028014	East Godavari
356028015	West Godavari
356028016	Krishna
356028017	Guntur
356028018	Prakasam
356028019	Nellore
356028020	Cuddapah
356028021	Kurnool
356028022	Anantapur
356028023	Chittoor
356028099	Andhra Pradesh, district unknown
356029001	Belgaum

356029002	Bagalkot, Bijapur
356029003	Gulbarga
356029004	Bidar
356029005	Koppal, Raichur
356029006	Dharwad, Gadag, Haveri
356029007	Uttara Kannada
356029008	Bellary, Chitradurga, Davanagere, Shimoga
356029009	Udupi, Dakshina Kannada
356029010	Chikmagalur
356029011	Tumkur
356029012	Kolar
356029013	Bangalore Rural, Bangalore
356029014	Mandya
356029015	Hassan
356029016	Kodagu
356029017	Chamarajanagar, Mysore
356029099	Karnataka, district unknown
356030001	Diu
356030002	Daman
356030003	South Goa, North Goa
356031001	Lakshadweep
356032001	Kasaragod
356032002	Kannur
356032003	Wayanad
356032004	Kozhikode
356032005	Malappuram
356032006	Palakkad
356032007	Thrissur
356032008	Ernakulam
356032009	Idukki
356032010	Kottayam
356032011	Alappuzha
356032012	Pathanamthitta
356032013	Kollam
356032014	Thiruvananthapuram
356033001	Kancheepuram, Thiruvallur
356033002	Chennai
356033003	Tiruvanamalai, Vellore
356033004	Krishnagiri, Dharmapuri

356033005	Cuddalore, Viluppuram
356033006	Namakkal, Salem
356033007	Erode
356033008	The Nilgiris
356033009	Coimbatore
356033010	Dindigul
356033011	Ariyalur, Karur, Perambalur, Tiruchirappalli
356033012	Nagapattinam, Thanjavur, Thiruvarur
356033013	Pudukkottai
356033014	Sivaganga
356033015	Madurai, Theni
356033016	Virudhunagar
356033017	Ramanathapuram
356033018	Toothukudi, Tirunelveli
356033019	Kanniyakumari
356033099	Tamil Nadu, district unknown
356034001	Yanam
356034002	Pondicherry
356034003	Mahe
356034004	Karaikal
356034099	Pondicherry, district unknown
356035001	South Andaman, North and Middle Andaman
356035002	Nicobars

description

DEFINITION

GEOG2_IN identifies the household's district within India in 1987, 1999, 2004, and 2009. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. GEOG2_IN is spatially harmonized accounting for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEOG2_IN can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_IN2009: India, District 2009 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Kupwara
001002	Baramula
001003	Srinagar
001004	Badgam
001005	Pulwama
001006	Anantnag
001007	Ladakh
001008	Kargil
001009	Doda
001010	Udhampur
001011	Punch
001012	Rajauri
001013	Jammu
001014	Kathua
002001	Chamba
002002	Kangra
002003	Lahul and Spiti
002004	Kullu
002005	Mandi
002006	Hamirpur
002007	Una
002008	Bilaspur
002009	Solan
002010	Sirmaur
002011	Shimla
002012	Kinnaur
003001	Gurdaspur
003002	Amritsar
003003	Kapurthala
003004	Jalandhar
003005	Hoshiarpur
003006	Nawanshahr

003007	Rupnagar
003008	Fatehgarh Sahib
003009	Ludhiana
003010	Moga
003011	Firozpur
003012	Muktsar
003013	Faridkot
003014	Bathinda
003015	Mansa
003016	Sangrur
003017	Patiala
003018	S.A.S. nagar (Mohali)
004001	Chandigarh
005001	Uttarkashi
005002	Chamoli
005003	Rudraprayag
005004	Tehri Garhwal
005005	Dehradun (Plains)
005006	Garhwal
005007	Pithoragarh
005008	Bageshwar
005009	Almora
005010	Champawat
005011	Nainital (Plains)
005012	Udham Singh Nagar
005013	Hardwar
005014	Nainital (Hills)
005015	Dehradun (Hills)
006001	Panchkula
006002	Ambala
006003	Yamunanagar
006004	Kurukshetra
006005	Kaithal
006006	Karnal
006007	Panipat
006008	Sonipat
006009	Jind
006010	Fatehabad
006011	Sirsa

006012	Hisar
006013	Bhiwani
006014	Rohtak
006015	Jhajjar
006016	Mahendragarh
006017	Rewari
006018	Gurgaon
006019	Faridabad
006020	Mewat
007001	Delhi North West
007002	Delhi North
007003	Delhi North East
007004	Delhi East
007005	New Delhi
007006	Delhi Central
007007	Delhi West
007008	Delhi South West
007009	Delhi South
008001	Ganganagar
008002	Hanumangarh
008003	Bikaner
008004	Churu
008005	Jhunjhunun
008006	Alwar
008007	Bharatpur
008008	Dhaulpur
008009	Karauli
008010	Sawai Madhopur
008011	Dausa
008012	Jaipur
008013	Sikar
008014	Nagaur
008015	Jodhpur
008016	Jaisalmer
008017	Barmer
008018	Jalor
008019	Sirohi
008020	Pali
008021	Ajmer

008022	Tonk
008023	Bundi
008024	Bhilwara
008025	Rajsamand
008026	Udaipur
008027	Dungarpur
008028	Banswara
008029	Chittaurgarh
008030	Kota
008031	Baran
008032	Jhalawar
009001	Saharanpur
009002	Muzaffarnagar
009003	Bijnor
009004	Moradabad
009005	Rampur
009006	J Phule Nagar
009007	Meerut
009008	Baghpat
009009	Ghaziabad
009010	G. Buddha Nagar
009011	Bulandshahr
009012	Aligarh
009013	Hathras
009014	Mathura
009015	Agra
009016	Firozabad
009017	Etah
009018	Mainpuri
009019	Budaun
009020	Bareilly
009021	Pilibhit
009022	Shahjahanpur
009023	Kheri
009024	Sitapur
009025	Hardoi
009026	Unnao
009027	Lucknow
009028	Rae Bareli

009029	Farrukhabad
009030	Kannauj
009031	Etawah
009032	Auraiya
009033	Kanpur Dehat
009034	Kanpur Nagar
009035	Jalaun
009036	Jhansi
009037	Lalitpur
009038	Hamirpur
009039	Mahoba
009040	Banda
009041	Chitrakoot
009042	Fatehpur
009043	Pratapgarh
009044	Kaushambi
009045	Allahabad
009046	Barabanki
009047	Faizabad
009048	Ambedkar Nag.
009049	Sultanpur
009050	Bahraich
009051	Shrawasti
009052	Balrampur
009053	Gonda
009054	Siddharthnagar
009055	Basti
009056	S. Kabir Nagar
009057	Maharajganj
009058	Gorakhpur
009059	Kushinagar
009060	Deoria
009061	Azamgarh
009062	Mau
009063	Ballia
009064	Jaunpur
009065	Ghazipur
009066	Chandauli
009067	Varanasi

009068	S.R. Nagar Bhadoh
009069	Mirzapur
009070	Sonbhadra
010001	Champanan (W)
010002	Champanan (E)
010003	Sheohar
010004	Sitamarhi
010005	Madhubani
010006	Supaul
010007	Araria
010008	Kishanganj
010009	Purnia
010010	Katihar
010011	Madhepura
010012	Saharsa
010013	Darbhanga
010014	Muzaffarpur
010015	Gopalganj
010016	Siwan
010017	Saran
010018	Vaishali
010019	Samastipur
010020	Begusarai
010021	Khagaria
010022	Bhagalpur
010023	Banka
010024	Munger
010025	Lakhisarai
010026	Sheikhpura
010027	Nalanda
010028	Patna
010029	Bhojpur
010030	Buxar
010031	Kaimur Bhabua
010032	Rohtas
010033	Jehanabad
010034	Aurangabad
010035	Gaya
010036	Nawada

010037	Jamui
010038	Arwal
011001	North Mongam
011002	West Gyalshing
011003	South Nimachai
011004	East Gangtok
012001	Tawang
012002	West Kameng
012003	East Kameng
012004	Papum Pare
012005	Lower Subansiri
012006	Upper Subansiri
012007	West Siang
012008	East Siang
012009	Upper Siang
012010	Dibang Valley, Lower Dibang Valley
012011	Lohit, Anjaw
012012	Changlang
012013	Tirap
012015	Kurungkumey
013001	Mon
013002	Tuensang
013003	Mokokchung
013004	Zunheboto
013005	Wokha
013006	Dimapur
013007	Kohima
013008	Phek
013009	Kiphire
013010	Longleng
013011	Peren
014001	Senapati
014002	Tamenglong
014003	Churachandpur
014004	Bishnupur
014005	Thoubal
014006	Imphal West
014007	Imphal East
014008	Ukhrul

014009	Chandel
015001	Mamit
015002	Kolasib
015003	Aizwal
015004	Champhai
015005	Serchip
015006	Lunglei
015007	Lawngtlai
015008	Saiha
016001	West Tripura
016002	South Tripura
016003	Dhalai
016004	North Tripura
017001	West Garo Hills
017002	East Garo Hills
017003	South Garo Hills
017004	West Khasi Hills
017005	Ri Bhoi
017006	East Khasi Hills
017007	Jaintia Hills
018001	Kokrajhar
018002	Dhubri
018003	Goalpara
018004	Bongaigaon
018005	Barpeta
018006	Kamrup
018007	Nalbari
018008	Darrang
018009	Marigaon
018010	Nagaon
018011	Sonitpur
018012	Lakhimpur
018013	Dhemaji
018014	Tinsukia
018015	Dibrugarh
018016	Sibsagar
018017	Jorhat
018018	Golaghat
018019	Karbi Anglong

018020	North Cachar Hills
018021	Cachar
018022	Karimganj
018023	Hailakandi
018024	Chirang
018025	Baksa
018026	Guwahati
018027	Udalguri
019001	Darjiling
019002	Jalpaiguri
019003	Koch Bihar
019004	Uttar Dinajpur
019005	Dakshin Dinajpur
019006	Maldah
019007	Murshidabad
019008	Birbhum
019009	Barddhaman
019010	Nadia
019011	North 24-Parganas
019012	Hugli
019013	Bankura
019014	Puruliya
019015	Paschim Midnapur
019016	Howrah
019017	Kolkata
019018	South 24-Parganas
019019	Purba Midnapur
020001	Garhwa
020002	Palamu
020003	Chatra
020004	Hazaribag
020005	Kodarma
020006	Giridih
020007	Deoghar
020008	Godda
020009	Sahibganj
020010	Pakaur
020011	Dumka
020012	Dhanbad

020013	Bokaro
020014	Ranchi
020015	Lohardaga
020016	Gumla
020017	Singhbhum (W)
020018	Singhbhum (E)
020019	Latehar
020020	Simdega
020021	Jamtara
020022	Saraikela Khareswan
021001	Bargarh
021002	Jharsuguda
021003	Sambalpur
021004	Debagarh
021005	Sundargarh
021006	Kendujhar
021007	Mayurbhanj
021008	Baleshwar
021009	Bhadrak
021010	Kendrapara
021011	Jagatsinghapur
021012	Cuttack
021013	Jajapur
021014	Dhenkanal
021015	Anugul
021016	Nayagarh
021017	Khordha
021018	Puri
021019	Ganjam
021020	Gajapati
021021	Kandhamal Phoolbani
021022	Baudh
021023	Sonapur
021024	Balangir
021025	Nuapada
021026	Kalahandi
021027	Rayagada
021028	Nabarangapur
021029	Koraput

021030	Malkangiri
022001	Koriya
022002	Surguja
022003	Jashpur
022004	Raigarh
022005	Korba
022006	Janjgir-Champa
022007	Bilaspur
022008	Kawardha
022009	Rajnandgaon
022010	Durg
022011	Raipur
022012	Mahasamund
022013	Dhamtari
022014	Kanker
022015	Bastar
022016	Dantewada
023001	Sheopur
023002	Morena
023003	Bhind
023004	Gwalior
023005	Datia
023006	Shivpuri
023007	Guna
023008	Tikamgarh
023009	Chhatarpur
023010	Panna
023011	Sagar
023012	Damoh
023013	Satna
023014	Rewa
023015	Umaria
023016	Shahdol
023017	Sidhi
023018	Neemuch
023019	Mandsaur
023020	Ratlam
023021	Ujjain
023022	Shajapur

023023	Dewas
023024	Jhabua
023025	Dhar
023026	Indore
023027	W. Nimar
023028	Barwani
023029	E. Nimar
023030	Rajgarh
023031	Vidisha
023032	Bhopal
023033	Sehore
023034	Raisen
023035	Betul
023036	Harda
023037	Hoshangabad
023038	Katni
023039	Jabalpur
023040	Narsimhapur
023041	Dindori
023042	Mandla
023043	Chhindwara
023044	Seoni
023045	Balaghat
023046	Ashoknagar
023047	Anuppur
023048	Burhampur
024001	Kachchh
024002	Bans Kantha
024003	Patan
024004	Mahesana
024005	Sabar Kantha
024006	Gandhinagar
024007	Ahmedabad
024008	Surendranagar
024009	Rajkot
024010	Jamnagar
024011	Porbandar
024012	Junagadh
024013	Amreli

024014	Bhavnagar
024015	Anand
024016	Kheda
024017	Panch Mahals
024018	Dohad
024019	Vadodara
024020	Narmada
024021	Bharuch
024022	Surat
024023	The Dangs
024024	Navsari
024025	Valsad
025001	Diu
025002	Daman
026001	Dadra and Nagar Havelira
027001	Nandurbar
027002	Dhule
027003	Jalgaon
027004	Buldana
027005	Akola
027006	Washim
027007	Amravati
027008	Wardha
027009	Nagpur
027010	Bhandara
027011	Gondiya
027012	Gadchiroli
027013	Chandrapur
027014	Yavatmal
027015	Nanded
027016	Hingoli
027017	Parbhani
027018	Jalna
027019	Aurangabad
027020	Nashik
027021	Thane
027022	Mumbai Suburban
027023	Mumbai
027024	Raigarh

027025	Pune
027026	Ahmadnagar
027027	Bid
027028	Latur
027029	Osmanabad
027030	Solapur
027031	Satara
027032	Ratnagiri
027033	Sindhudurg
027034	Kolhapur
027035	Sangli
028001	Adilabad
028002	Nizamabad
028003	Karimnagar
028004	Medak
028005	Hyderabad
028006	Rangareddi
028007	Mahbubnagar
028008	Nalgonda
028009	Warangal
028010	Khammam
028011	Srikakulam
028012	Vizianagaram
028013	Visakhapatnam
028014	East Godavari
028015	West Godavari
028016	Krishna
028017	Guntur
028018	Prakasam
028019	Nellore
028020	Cuddapah
028021	Kurnool
028022	Anantapur
028023	Chittoor
029001	Belgaum
029002	Bagalkot
029003	Bijapur
029004	Gulbarga
029005	Bidar

029006	Raichur
029007	Koppal
029008	Gadag
029009	Dharwad
029010	Uttara Kannada
029011	Haveri
029012	Bellary
029013	Chitradurga
029014	Davanagere
029015	Shimoga
029016	Udupi
029017	Chikmagalur
029018	Tumkur
029019	Kolar
029020	Bangalore
029021	Bangalore Rural
029022	Mandya
029023	Hassan
029024	Dakshina Kannada
029025	Kodagu
029026	Mysore
029027	Chamarajanagar
030001	North Goa
030002	South Goa
031001	Lakshadweep
032001	Kasaragod
032002	Kannur
032003	Wayanad
032004	Kozhikode
032005	Malappuram
032006	Palakkad
032007	Thrissur
032008	Ernakulam
032009	Idukki
032010	Kottayam
032011	Alappuzha
032012	Pathanamthitta
032013	Kollam
032014	Thiruvananthapuram

033001	Thiruvallur
033002	Chennai
033003	Kancheepuram
033004	Vellore
033005	Dharmapuri
033006	Tiruvanamalai
033007	Viluppuram
033008	Salem
033009	Namakkal
033010	Erode
033011	The Nilgiris
033012	Coimbatore
033013	Dindigul
033014	Karur
033015	Tiruchirappalli
033016	Perambalur
033017	Ariyalur
033018	Cuddalore
033019	Nagapattinam
033020	Thiruvarur
033021	Thanjavur
033022	Pudukkottai
033023	Sivaganga
033024	Madurai
033025	Theni
033026	Virudhunagar
033027	Ramanathapuram
033028	Toothukudi
033029	Tirunelveli
033030	Kanniyakumari
033031	Krishnagiri
034001	Yanam
034002	Pondicherry
034003	Mahe
034004	Karaikal
035001	South Andaman
035002	Nicobars
035003	North and Middle Andaman

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_IN2009 identifies the household's district within India in 2009. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after states. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_IN2009 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for India can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All records

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers

8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_FSU: First Stage Unit (FSU) serial number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household</p>
<p>1. Serial number of sample village/block: _ _ _ _ _</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the First Stage Unit (FSU) serial number. The first stage units (FSU) will be the 2001 census villages (Panchayat wards in case of Kerala) in the rural sector and Urban Frame Survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. The ultimate stage units (USU) will be households in both the sectors. In case of large FSUs, one intermediate stage of sampling will be the selection of two hamlet-groups (hgs)/ sub-blocks (sbs) from each rural/ urban FSU.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

IN2009A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29
31	31

32	32
33	33
35	35
37	37

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All records

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_REGION: State-Region

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

6. NSS region: __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Mountainous (Jammu and Kashmir)
012	Outer Hills (Jammu and Kashmir)
013	Jhelam Valley (Jammu and Kashmir)
021	Himachal Pradesh (Himachal Pradesh)
022	Region undocumented
031	Northern (Punjab)
032	Southern (Punjab)
041	Chandigarh (Chandigarh)
051	Uttaranchal (Uttaranchal)
061	Eastern (Haryana)
062	Western (Haryana)

071	Delhi (Delhi)
081	Western (Rajasthan)
082	North-Eastern (Rajasthan)
083	Southern (Rajasthan)
084	South-Eastern (Rajasthan)
085	Region undocumented
091	Western (Uttar Pradesh)
092	Central (Uttar Pradesh)
093	Eastern (Uttar Pradesh)
094	Southern (Uttar Pradesh)
095	Region undocumented
101	Northern (Bihar)
102	Central (Bihar)
111	Sikkim (Sikkim)
121	Arunachal Pradesh (Arunachal Pradesh)
131	Nagaland (Nagaland)
141	Plains (Manipur)
142	Hills (Manipur)
151	Mizoram (Mizoram)
161	Tripura (Tripura)
171	Meghalaya (Meghalaya)
181	Plains Eastern (Assam)
182	Plains Western (Assam)
183	Hills (Assam)
184	Region undocumented
191	Himalayan (West Bengal)
192	Eastern Plains (West Bengal)
193	Central Plains (West Bengal)
194	Western Plains (West Bengal)
195	Region undocumented
201	Jharkhand (Jharkhand)
202	Region undocumented
211	Coastal (Orissa)
212	Southern (Orissa)
213	Northern (Orissa)
221	Chhattisgarh (Chhattisgarh)
222	Region undocumented
223	Region undocumented
231	Vindhya (Madhya Pradesh)

232	Central (Madhya Pradesh)
233	Malwa (Madhya Pradesh)
234	South (Madhya Pradesh)
235	South-Western (Madhya Pradesh)
236	Northern (Madhya Pradesh)
241	Eastern (Gujarat)
242	Plains Northern (Gujarat)
243	Plains Southern (Gujarat)
244	Dry areas (Gujarat)
245	Saurashtra (Gujarat)
251	Daman and Diu (Daman and Diu)
261	Dadra and Nagar Haveli (Dadra and Nagar Haveli)
271	Coastal (Maharashtra)
272	Inland Western (Maharashtra)
273	Inland Northern (Maharashtra)
274	Inland Central (Maharashtra)
275	Inland Eastern (Maharashtra)
276	Eastern (Maharashtra)
281	Coastal (Andhra Pradesh)
282	Inland Northern (Andhra Pradesh)
283	South-Western (Andhra Pradesh)
284	Inland Southern (Andhra Pradesh)
285	Coastal and Ghats (Karnataka)
291	Inland Eastern (Karnataka)
292	Inland Southern (Karnataka)
293	Inland Northern (Karnataka)
294	Goa (Goa)
301	Region undocumented
311	Lakshadweep (Lakshadweep)
321	Northern (Kerala)
322	Southern (Kerala)
331	Coastal Northern (Tamil Nadu)
332	Coastal (Tamil Nadu)
333	Southern (Tamil Nadu)
334	Inland (Tamil Nadu)
341	Pondicherry (Pondicherry)
351	Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Andaman and Nicobar Islands)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the state-region where the household is located.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_ROUND: Round

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household</p>

<p>2. Round number: _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
66	66

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the round.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SAMP: Sample

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

4. Sample (central-1, state-2): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 Central

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample used.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SCHNUM: Schedule number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

3. Schedule number: _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	100

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the schedule number.

UNIVERSE
India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_STRATUM: Stratum

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household</p>

<p>8. Stratum: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59

60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
99	99

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the stratum of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SUBRND: Sub-Round

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

10. Sub-round: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-round.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SUBSTRAT: Sub-Stratum number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

9. Sub-stratum: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-stratum number of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_URBAN: Urban or rural**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

5. Sector (rural-1, urban-2): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located within an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HAMLETG: Hamlet group or sub-block number**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

<p>13. Sample hg/sb number (1/2): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the hamlet group or sub-block number of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_INFSINUM: Informant serial number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household</p>

<p>16. Serial Number of informant (as in col. 1, block 4): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
19	19
20	20
23	23
24	24
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the informant serial number.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_NSC: Sub-sample combined (NSC)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6

007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
019	19
020	20
022	22
023	23
024	24
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
036	36
039	39
040	40
044	44
047	47
052	52
055	55
056	56
057	57
059	59
060	60
068	68
080	80
092	92
100	100

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the National Savings Certificate (NSC).

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_NSS: Sub-sample (NSS)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
19	19
20	20

22	22
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29
30	30
34	34
40	40
46	46
50	50

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the National Sample Survey (NSS).

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_RESPCODE: Response code

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

17. Response code:

1 Cooperative and capable
2 Cooperative, but not capable
3 Busy
4 Reluctant
9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Co-operative and capable
2	Co-operative but not capable
3	Busy
4	Reluctant

5	Other
---	-------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the response code of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SAMPHHID: Sample households number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

15. Sample household number: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sample households number.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SSSTRATUM: Second stage stratum number**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

14. Second-stage stratum number: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the second stage stratum number.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SUBSAMP: Sub-sample**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

11. Sub-sample: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sub-sample.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SUBSTIT: Reason for substitution of original household (code)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

19. Reason for substitution of original household (code):

1 Informant busy
2 Members away from home
3 Informant non-cooperative
9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Informant busy
2	Members away from home
3	Informant non-cooperative
4	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for substitution of original household (code).

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Substitute households [discrepances: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SURVEY: Survey code

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

1. Identification of sample household

18. Survey code:

1 Original
2 Substitute
3 Casualty

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Original
2	Substitute
3	Casualty

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the survey code.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHEMPSTAT: Household economic activity

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics</p>

<p>4. Household type:</p>

<p>For rural areas</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Self-employed in non-agriculture
[] 2 Agricultural labor
[] 3 Other labor
[] 4 Self-employed in agriculture
[] 9 Other</div><p>For urban areas</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Self-employed
[] 2 Regular wage or salary earning
[] 3 Casual labor
[] 9 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Self-employed in non-agriculture
02	Agricultural labour
03	Other labour
04	Self-employed in agriculture
05	Other
06	Self-employed
07	Regular wage or salary earning
08	Casual labour
09	Other
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of income for the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHIND: Principal household industry, National Industrial Classification (NIC) 2004 code

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

2. Principal industry (NIC-2004)

Description: _____
Code (5-digit): _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops, market gardening, and horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming).
014	Agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, hunting, trapping and game propagation, and related activities (excludes veterinary activities)
020	Forestry, logging, and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
102	Mining and agglomeration of lignite. Extraction and agglomeration and digging of peat
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas, including incidental activities to oil and gas extraction
131	Mining of iron ores
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone, sand, and clay
142	Mining and quarrying , n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit vegetables, oils and fats.
152	Manufacture of dairy product (excludes production of raw milk)
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
171	Spinning, weaving, and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles
173	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
191	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage handbags, saddlery, and harness
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Saw milling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw, and plaiting materials
210	Manufacture of paper and paper product
221	Publishing
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products

241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
272	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs, and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products; metal working service activities
291	Manufacture of general purpose machinery
292	Manufacture of special purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c.
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, and transformers
319	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, and testing
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
343	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
351	Building and repair of ships and boats
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
359	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.
361	Manufacture of furniture
399	Manufacturing, not elsewhere classified
401	Production, collection, and distribution of electricity
410	Collection, purification, and distribution of water
449	Electricity, gas, and water supply, not elsewhere classified
451	Site preparation and the renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator
452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof (includes civil engineering)
453	Building installation
454	Building completion
501	Sale of motor vehicles (includes wholesale and retail sale of new and used passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers, and semi trailers)
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles (includes washing, polishing, etc.)
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance, and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel (includes the activity of petrol filling stations, etc.)
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw material, live animals, food beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods

514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies
519	Other wholesale (includes specialized wholesale not covered in any one of the previous categories and wholesale in a variety of goods without any particular specialization)
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages, and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods
551	Hotels (includes camping sites and other provision of short-stay accommodation)
552	Restaurants, bars, and canteens (excludes sales through vending machines is classified in category 525)
601	Transport via railways (Includes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways. Also covers related activities such as shunting and switching)
602	Other land transport
611	Sea and coastal water transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities (includes activities of travel agencies)
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
649	Transport, storage, and communications, not elsewhere classified
651	Monetary Intermediation (includes the obtaining of funds in the form of deposits)
659	Other financial intermediation
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
701	Real estate activities with own or leased property
702	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
711	Renting of transport equipment or other machinery and equipment
713	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software publishing, consultancy, and supply
723	Data processing and database activities and distribution of electronic content
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting and computing machinery and other computer related activities
729	"
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy e.t.c
742	Architectural, engineering, and other technical activities.
743	Advertising
749	Business activities, not elsewhere classified
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole

753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	Secondary or senior secondary education
803	Higher education
809	Other education
851	Human health activities
852	Veterinary activities
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation, and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers, and professional organisations
919	Activities of other membership organisations
921	Motion picture, radio, television, and other entertainment activities
949	Other service activities
950	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal household industry according to National Classification of Occupations (NCO-2004) codes.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHOCC: Principal household occupation, National Classification of Occupations (NCO) 2004 code

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

3. Principal occupation (NCO-2004)

i) Description: _____
ii) Code (3 digit): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Legislators
112	Administrative and executive officials
114	Senior officials of special, interest group
121	Director and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
130	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing professionals
231	College, university, and higher education training professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related health associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
331	Middle and primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals

344	Customs, tax, and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment, and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail, and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers, and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants, guides, and related workers
512	House keeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers, and related workers
516	Protective services workers
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
620	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters, and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners, and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet metal workers, structural metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmith, tool makers, and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass makers, and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather, and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers

742	Wood treaters, cabinet makers, and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment, and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather, and shoe making trades workers
811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
812	Metal processing plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics, and related plant operators
814	Wood processing and paper making plant operators
815	Chemical processing plant operators
816	Power production and related plant operators
821	Metal and mineral products machine operators
822	Chemical products machine operators
823	Rubber and plastic products machine operator
825	Printing, binding, and paper products machine operators
826	Textiles, fur, and leather products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile plant operators
834	Ships deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, door keepers, and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
920	Agricultural, fishery, and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
997	Other occupations, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal household occupation codes, National Classification of Occupations (NCO-2004).

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHRELIG: Household religion**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

5. Religion:

1 Hinduism
2 Islam
3 Christianity
4 Sikhism
5 Jainism
6 Buddhism
7 Zoroastrianism
9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Hinduism
2	Islam
3	Christianity
4	Sikhism
5	Jainism
6	Buddhism
8	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHSIZE: Household size**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

1. Household size: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28

29	29
31	31
32	32
33	33
35	35
37	37

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the household by the number of persons usually residing together.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_MLT: Multiplier for the sub-sample (MLT)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the MLT.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places

IN2009A_MLTSR: Sub-round multiplier for the sub-sample (MLT SR)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the MLT_SR.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 10-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places

IN2009A_NSCSR: Sub-round wise sub-sample combined (NSC SR)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
13	13
14	14
15	15
17	17
20	20
23	23
25	25

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the NSC_SR.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_NSSSR: Sub-round wise sub-sample (NSS SR)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the National Social Security serial number (NSS_SR).

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SOCGRP: Household social group

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

6. Social group:

1 Scheduled tribe
2 Scheduled caste
3 Other backward class
9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Scheduled tribe
2	Scheduled caste
3	Other backward class
9	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the social groups of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_BANKANY: Any member of the household holds a saving account**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>3. Household characteristics</p>

<p>Section 3B.<div class="i1">Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Don't know</div>Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account.</p>

<p>14. Savings bank</p>

<div class="i1">Held by any member of the household?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Don't know</div><div class="i1">Number of accounts in the household: ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is any member of the household who holds a savings account.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_BANKNO: Number of saving bank accounts that the household possesses**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?
 Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 9 Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account.

14. Savings bank

Held by any member of the household? 1 Yes 2 No 9 Don't know
Number of accounts in the household: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of saving bank accounts the household possesses.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Households with member holding a savings account [discrepancies: type I 0.3%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_DEPOSANY: Any member with recurring deposit account in the household**Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Don't know
 Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account.

15. Recurring deposit account

Held by any member of the household?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Don't know
 Number of accounts in the household: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is any member with a recurring deposit account in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_LANDCULT: Land cultivated (in hectares)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Note: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare, 1 hectare=10,000 square meters

9. Land cultivated (including orchard and plantation) during July 2008? June 2009 (hectares): ____

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of land, in hectares, cultivated by the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN2009A0069 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999999 = Unknown.

IN2009A_LANDOWN: Land owned (in hectares)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics</p>

<p>Note: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare, 1 hectare=10,000 square meters</p>

<p>7. Land owned as on the date of survey (hectares): ____

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of land owned, in hectares, by the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN2009A0067 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999999 = Unknown.

IN2009A_LANDPOSS: Land possessed (in hectares)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics</p>

<p>Note: 1 acre = 0.4047 hectare, 1 hectare=10,000 square meters</p>

<p>8. Land possessed as on the date of survey (hectares): ____

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of land possessed, in hectares, by the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IN2009A0068 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

Codes999999999 = Unknown.

IN2009A_NREGCARD: Any member of the household has a National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) job card

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Questions 10-13 are for rural areas

10. Whether the household has NREG job card

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household has a NREG job card.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Rural household [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_NREGDAYS: Number of days household members worked in National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) program

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Questions 10-13 are for rural areas

11. Whether got work in NREG works during last 365 days

1 Got work in NREG works
2 Sought but did not get work in NREG works
3 Did not seek

work in NREG works</div>If response is code 1 in Question 11, answer questions 12 and 13. Otherwise, skip to Section 3B. </p>

<p>12. Number of days worked: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 days
001	1 day
002	2 days
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33

034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72

073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of days a household member worked for NREG.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Rural household with worker in NREG [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_NREGMODE: National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) program mode of payment**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Questions 10-13 are for rural areas

11. Whether got work in NREG works during last 365 days

1 Got work in NREG works
2 Sought but did not get work in NREG works
3 Did not seek work in NREG works

If response is code 1 in Question 11, answer questions 12 and 13. Otherwise, skip to Section 3B.

13. Mode of payment:

Paid:
1 Directly into post office account
2 Directly into bank account
3 In a gram sabha meeting
4 By the field assistant/mate
5 By an SHG member
6 Through a smartcard
7 Not yet paid
9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Directly into post office account
2	Directly into bank account
3	In a gram sabha meeting
4	By the field assistant or mate
5	By an SHG member
6	Through a smartcard
7	Not yet paid
8	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG) program mode of payment.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Rural household with worker in NREG [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_NREGWORK: Any member of the household work for National Rural Employment Guarantee (NREG)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics</p>

<p>Questions 10-13 are for rural areas</p>

<p>11. Whether got work in NREG works during last 365 days</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Got work in NREG works
[] 2 Sought but did not get work in NREG works
[] 3 Did not seek work in NREG works</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Got work in NREG works
2	Sought but did not get work in NREG works
3	Did not seek work in NREG works
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member of the household works for NREG.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Rural household [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_DEPOSNO: Number of recurring deposit account that the household possess**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?
 Yes 1 No 2 Don't know 9 Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account.

15. Recurring deposit account

Held by any member of the household? 1 Yes 2 No 9 Don't know
Number of accounts in the household: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of recurring deposit accounts of the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Household with member holding a recurring deposit account [discrepancies: type I 0.4; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_INSTMO: Any member used instant money order during last 3 months

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Has any member used the following services in any Post Office during last 3 months [Questions 18 to 20]:

19. Instant money order:

1 Yes
2 No
9 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the whether any member of the household used an instant money order in the last 3 months.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_INTNLMON: Any member used international monetary transfer service during last 3 months

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Has any member used the following services in any Post Office during last 3 months [Questions 18 to 20]:

20. International money transfer service:

1 Yes
2 No
9 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is any member of the household who used an international monetary transfer service during the last 3 months.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_MISANY: Any member in the household who hold monthly income account scheme

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Don't know
 Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account.

16. Monthly income accounts scheme

Held by any member of the household?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Don't know
 Number of accounts in the household: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is any member in the household have money in a monthly income account scheme.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_MISNO: Number of monthly income account schemes that the households have

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?
1 Yes
2 No
9 Don't know
Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account.

16. Monthly income accounts scheme

Held by any member of the household?
1 Yes
2 No
9 Don't know
Number of accounts in the household: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of monthly income account schemes the household possesses.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Household with any member holding a monthly income account scheme [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_MONEYORD: Any member used a money order during last 3 months**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Has any member used the following services in any Post Office during last 3 months [Questions 18 to 20]:

18. Money order:

1 Yes
2 No
9 Don't know

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is any member who used a money order during last 3 months.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_OTHERACANY: Any other account held by any member**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Don't know
 Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account.

17. Any other account or savings instruments?

Held by any member of the household?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Don't know
 Number of accounts in the household: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is any other account held by any member in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All households

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_OTHERACNO: Number of other accounts held by members in the household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Household characteristics

Section 3B. Is any member of the household the holder of post office account and number of such accounts in the household as on the date of survey (in Questions 14 to 17)?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 9 Don't know
 Questions 14-17 are about type of post office account.

17. Any other account or savings instruments?

<div class="i1">Held by any member of the household?</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Don't know</div><div class="i1">Number of accounts in the household: ____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of other accounts held by members in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Households with a member holding another account [discrepancies: type I 0.4%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United

States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCIN: Educational attainment, India

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate, less than primary
2	Literate, less than primary
3	Primary
4	Middle
5	Secondary
6	Higher secondary
7	Undergraduate or graduate
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCIN indicates the person's educational attainment in India in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate

2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage

413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member

199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker

310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified

118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker

380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

ESTABSZ: Size of work establishment

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 employee
02	1 to 5
03	1 to 9
04	2 to 4
05	2 to 5
06	2 to 9
07	5
08	5 to 9
09	6 to 9
10	6 to 10

11	6 to 39
12	10 to 19
13	10 to 24
14	10 to 49
15	10 to 99
16	11 to 15
17	11 to 20
18	11 to 50
19	16 to 19
20	16 to 50
21	20 to 49
22	21 to 100
23	25 to 499
24	50 to 249
25	100 to 449
30	6 or more
31	10 or more
32	20 or more
33	40 or more
34	50 or more
35	51 or more
36	100 or more
37	250 or more
38	500 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ESTABSZ reports the number of people employed in the respondent's work establishment.

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971

Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001

Jordan 2004
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999
 Kyrgyz Republic 2009
 Laos 1995
 Laos 2005
 Laos 2015
 Lesotho 2006
 Liberia 1974
 Liberia 2008
 Malawi 1987
 Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970
 Malaysia 1980-1991
 Malaysia 2000
 Mali 1987
 Mali 1998
 Mali 2009
 Mauritius 1990
 Mauritius 2000
 Mauritius 2011
 Mexico 1960 - Spanish
 Mexico 1970 - Spanish
 Mexico 1990 - Spanish
 Mexico 1995 - Spanish
 Mexico 2000 - Spanish
 Mexico 2010
 Mexico 2015
 Mexico 2020
 Mexico surveys 2005-2019
 Morocco 1982
 Morocco 1994
 Morocco 2004
 Morocco 2014
 Mozambique 1997
 Mozambique 2007
 Myanmar 2014
 Nepal 2001
 Nepal 2011
 Netherlands 1960
 Netherlands 1971
 Netherlands 2001
 Netherlands 2011
 Nicaragua 1971
 Nicaragua 1995
 Nicaragua 2005
 Nigeria 2006
 Nigeria 2007
 Nigeria 2008
 Nigeria 2009
 Nigeria 2010
 Pakistan 1973
 Palestine 1997
 Palestine 2007
 Palestine 2017
 Panama 1960 - Spanish
 Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
 Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
 Panama 2010
 Papua New Guinea 1980
 Papua New Guinea 2000
 Paraguay 1962

Paraguay 1972
 Paraguay 1982
 Paraguay 1992
 Paraguay 2002
 Peru 1993
 Peru 2007
 Peru 2017
 Philippines 1990
 Philippines 1995
 Philippines 2000
 Philippines 2010
 Poland 1978
 Poland 2002
 Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
 Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
 Portugal 2011
 Puerto Rico 1970-2005
 Puerto Rico 2010
 Puerto Rico 2015
 Puerto Rico 2020
 Romania 1977
 Romania 1992
 Romania 2002
 Romania 2011
 Rwanda 2002 - French
 Rwanda 2012
 Saint Lucia 1991
 Senegal 1988
 Senegal 2013
 Sierra Leone 2004
 South Africa 1996
 South Africa 2001-2007
 South Sudan 2008
 Spain 1981 - Spanish
 Spain 1991 - Spanish
 Spain 2001 - Spanish
 Spain 2011
 Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001

United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education

113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals

212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals

399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers

742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976

Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011

Guatemala 1964
 Guatemala 1973
 Guatemala 1981
 Guatemala 1994
 Guatemala 2002
 Guinea 1983
 Guinea 1996
 Guinea 2014
 Haiti 1982
 Haiti 2003
 Honduras 1961
 Honduras 1974
 Honduras 1988
 Honduras 2001
 Hungary 1970-1990
 Hungary 2001
 Hungary 2011
 India 1983-2004
 India 2009
 Indonesia 1971
 Indonesia 1976
 Indonesia 1980
 Indonesia 1985
 Indonesia 1990
 Indonesia 1995
 Indonesia 2005
 Iran 2006
 Iran 2011
 Iraq 1997
 Ireland 1901
 Ireland 1911
 Ireland 1971
 Ireland 1981
 Ireland 1986
 Ireland 1991
 Ireland 1996
 Ireland 2002
 Ireland 2006
 Ireland 2011
 Ireland 2016
 Israel 1972
 Israel 1983
 Israel 1995
 Israel 2008
 Italy 2001
 Italy 2011
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020
 Jamaica 1982
 Jamaica 1991
 Jamaica 2001
 Jordan 2004
 Kenya 1989
 Kyrgyz Republic 1999
 Laos 1995
 Lesotho 1996
 Lesotho 2006
 Liberia 1974
 Liberia 2008
 Malawi 1987
 Malawi 1998
 Malawi 2008
 Malaysia 1970

Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978

Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000

Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations

10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

DISEMP: Employment disability

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_AGE: Age**Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

5. Age (years): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65

66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_EDATTAIN: General education**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

Educational level

7. General

1 Not literate
 2 Literate without formal schooling: EGS/ NFEC/ AEC
 3 TLC
 4 Others
 Literate:
 5 Below primary
 6 Primary
 7 Middle
 8 Secondary
 10 Higher secondary
 11 Diploma/certificate course
 12 Graduate
 13 Postgraduate and above

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Not literate
02	Literate without formal schooling, Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS), Non-formal Education Courses (NFEC) or Adult Education Centres (AEC)
03	Literate without formal schooling, Total Literacy Campaign (TLC)
04	Literate without formal schooling, other
05	Literate, below primary
06	Literate, primary
07	Literate, middle
08	Literate, secondary
10	Literate, higher secondary
11	Literate, diploma or certificate course
12	Literate, graduate
13	Literate, postgraduate and above
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's general education.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_EDTECH: Technical education**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

Educational level

8. Technical

1 No technical education
 2 Technical degree in agriculture/ engineering/ technology/ medicine
 Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in:
 3 Agriculture
 4 Engineering/ technology
 5 Medicine
 6 Crafts
 7 Other subjects
 Diploma or certificate (graduate and above level) in:
 8 Agriculture
 9 Engineering/ technology
 10 Medicine
 11 Crafts
 12 Other subjects

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No technical education
02	Technical degree in agriculture, engineering, technology or medicine
03	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in agriculture
04	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in engineering or technology
05	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in medicine
06	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in crafts
07	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in other subjects
08	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above) in agriculture
09	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above) in engineering or technology
10	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above) in medicine
11	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above) in crafts
12	Diploma or certificate (graduate and above) in other subjects
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's technical education.

UNIVERSE
India 2009: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members</p>

<p>6. Marital status</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Never married
[] 2 Currently married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced/separated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Currently married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced or separated
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE
India 2009: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_PERNO: Person serial number

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

1. Person serial number: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the serial number of the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All records

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_RELATE: Relation to head**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

3. Relation to head:

1 Self
 2 Spouse of head
 3 Married child
 4 Spouse of married child
 5 Unmarried child
 6 Grandchild
 7 Father/ mother/ father-in-law/ mother-in-law
 8 Brother/ sister/ brother-in-law/ sister-in-law/ other relatives
 9 Servants/ employees/ other non-relatives

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Household head
02	Spouse of head
03	Married child
04	Spouse of married child
05	Unmarried child
06	Grandchild
07	Father, mother, or father- or mother-in-law
08	Brother, sister, or brother- or sister-in-law, or other relatives
09	Servants, employees, or other non-relatives
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's relationship to the household head.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

4. Sex

1 Male
2 Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

LOOKJOB: Period seeking work

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Seeking work less than one year
11	Seeking work less than 1 month
12	Seeking work less than 3 months
13	Seeking work 1 to less than 3 months
14	Seeking work 1 to 6 months

15	Seeking work 3 to 12 months
16	Seeking work 3 to less than 6 months
17	Seeking work 6 to 12 months
20	Seeking work more than 1 year
21	Seeking work more than 1 and up to 2 years
22	Seeking work more than 2 years
90	Seeking work, unspecified period
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LOOKJOB indicates the continuous period of time that an unemployed person has been seeking work.

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_CLASSWK: Class of worker (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p>

<p>Usual principal activity </p>

<p>3. What is the respondent's activity status? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 11 Own account worker
[] 12 Employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labor: in public works
[] 51 Other types of work
[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use.
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Own account worker
12	Employer
21	Worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31	Worked as regular salaried or wage employee

41	Worked as casual wage labour in public works
51	Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
81	Did not work but was seeking and or available for work
91	Attended educational institution
92	Attended domestic duties only
93	Attended domestic duties and also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use
94	Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
95	Not able to work due to disability
97	Other (including begging, prostitution, etc.)
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_DEGREE: Sources from where degree, diploma, or certificates were received

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members</p>

<p>[Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years]</p>

<p>[Questions 13 through 15 are for persons receiving or received formal vocational training from question 12]</p>

<p>15. What is the source of degree/ diploma/ certificate received/ to be received? ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Industrial Training Institutes (ITIs) or Industrial Training enters (ITCs)
02	School offering vocational courses (secondary, higher secondary)

03	UGC (first degree level)
04	Polytechnics
05	Community polytechniques or jansiksha sanstha
07	Hotel management, food craft, and catering institutes
09	Small industries service institutes or district Industries centres or tool room centres
10	Fashion Technology Institutes
11	Tailoring, embroidery and stitch craft institutes
12	Nursing institutes
13	Rehabilitation or physiotherapy or ophthalmic and dental institutes
14	Institutes giving diploma in pharmacy
15	Hospital and medical training institutes
16	Nursery teacher's training institutes
17	Institutes offering training for agricultural extension
19	Handloom or handicraft design training centers (KVIC)
20	Recognised motor driving schools
21	Institute for secretariat practices
22	Recognised beautician schools
23	Institutes run by companies or corporations
25	Other Insitutes
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sources from where a degree, diploma, or certificates were received.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 15 to 59 who received vocational training [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_EMPEXCH: Registered with employment exchange

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

11. For persons of age 15 to 45 years, whether currently registered with employment exchange

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person is registered with the employment exchange.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 15 to 45 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_IND2: Industry of usual principal activity (5-digits, NIC-2004)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Usual principal activity

[Questions 4 through 6 are for those actively employed (responses 11-51 in Question 3)]

5. What is the respondent's industry of work? (5-digit NIC-2004 code) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01111	Growing of food grain crops (cereals and pulses)
01112	Growing of oilseeds including peanuts or soya beans
01113	Growing of cotton and other vegetable textile fibre plants (includes plant materials for plaiting, padding or stuffing or brushes or brooms)
01114	Growing of tobacco, including its preliminary processing
01115	Growing of sugarcane or sugar beet
01116	Growing of rubber trees; harvesting of latex and treatment on the plantation of the liquid latex for the purpose of transport or preservation
01117	Growing of plants used chiefly in pharmacy or for insecticide, fungicidal or similar purposes (Includes growing of opium and ganja)
01118	Growing of Hina leaves [Mehandi]
01119	Growing of other crops, n.e.c. (includes growing of potatoes/yams/sweet potatoes/cassava; hop cones, chicory roots or roots and tubers with a high starch/insulin content; growing of seeds used for sowing, growing of forage plants (i.e. grasses), and of crops n.e.c.)
01121	Growing, in the open or under cover, of vegetables
01122	Growing of horticultural specialties (seeds for flowers, fruit or vegetables; un-rooted cuttings or slips; bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns or crowns; flowers or flower buds)
01131	Growing of coffee or cocoa beans
01132	Growing of tea or mate leaves; includes activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations
01133	Growing of edible nuts including coconuts
01134	Growing of fruit: citrus, tropical pome or stone fruit; small fruit such as berries; other fruit such as avocados, grapes (includes manufacture of wine at same location as grapes), dates or bread fruit, etc.
01135	Growing of spice crops including: leaves; seeds; spice flowers (e.g. cinnamon); spice fruit (e.g. cloves); or other spices (e.g. nutmeg, ginger). Also includes growing of betel leaves.
01136	Gathering of berries or nuts etc.
01139	Growing of fruit, nuts, beverage and spice crops, n.e.c.
01211	Cattle (including yak and buffalo) breeding, rearing and ranching etc.; production of raw milk and bovine semen (production butter, cheese and other dairy products as secondary activity does not change categorization)
01212	Rearing of goats, production of milk
01213	Rearing of sheep; production of shorn wool
01214	Rearing of horses, camels, mules and other pack animals
01221	Raising of pigs and swine
01222	Raising of poultry (including broiler) and other domesticated birds; production of eggs and operation of poultry hatcheries
01223	Raising of bees; production of honey
01224	Raising of silk worms; production of silk worm cocoons (production of raw silk is classified under class 1711)
01229	Other animal farming; production of animal products n.e.c. (includes raising in captivity of semi-domesticated or wild live animals including birds and reptiles, operation of worm farms, land mollusc farms, frog farms etc.)
01300	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming) (includes crop growing in combination with farming of animals such as sheep/meat cattle at mixed activity units with specialisation ratio in either one is less than 66 percent. Mixed cropping/livestock are classified according to their main activity)
01401	Operation of irrigation systems
01402	Soil conservation services, including soil testing and soil desalination services.
01403	Activities establishing a crop, promoting its growth, or protecting it from disease and insects (includes transplantation of rice in rice fields; horticultural and nursery services)

01404	Harvesting and activities related to harvesting, such as preparation of crop by cleaning, trimming, grading, drying, decorticating, retting, cooling or bulk packaging (includes cotton picking)
01405	Cotton ginning, cleaning and baling
01406	Renting of agricultural machinery with operators
01407	Activities to promote propagation, growth and output of animals and to obtain animal products: artificial insemination, herd testing, poultry caponizing, coop cleaning, dung gathering, etc. Sheep dipping and shearing, egg cleaning and grading, animal skinning and related activities (veterinary services are classified under class 8520)
01408	Gardening activities
01409	Other agricultural and animal husbandry service activities, n.e.c.
01500	Hunting, trapping and game propagation including related service activities
02001	Growing of standing timber: planting, replanting, transplanting, thinning and conserving of forests and timber tracts. Operation of tree nurseries.
02002	Logging: logging camps and loggers primarily engaged in felling timber and producing wood in the rough, such as pitprops, split poles, pickets, hewn railway ties, or wood for fuel
02003	Gathering of tendu leaves
02004	Gathering of other wild forest materials (balatta and other rubber-like gums; cork; lac, resins and balsams; vegetable hair and eel grass; acorns and horse-chestnuts; mosses, fuel/fire wood, etc.)
02005	Forestry service activities: timber cruising and evaluation, fire fighting and forest management (includes afforestation and re-forestation)
02006	Logging service activities: transport of logs in association with logging chiefly within the forest
05011	Fishing on commercial basis in ocean, sea and coastal areas
05012	Fishing on commercial basis in inland waters
05021	Gathering of marine materials such as natural pearls, sponges, coral and algae
05022	Fish farming, breeding and rearing (includes activities of hatcheries for fin/shell fish, molluscs, aquatic plants and cultivation of oysters for pearls/food)
05023	Service activities related to marine and fresh water fisheries and to operators of fish hatcheries or fish farms
10101	Open cut (strip) mining of coal
10102	Underground mining of coal
10104	Manufacture of brickade or other solid fuels containing chiefly coal
10109	Other activities relating to mining and agglomeration of hard coal
10201	Mining and agglomeration of lignite from open cut mines
10203	Cleaning, sizing and pulverizing of lignite
10300	Extraction and agglomeration of peat (includes digging of peat)
11101	Off shore extraction of petroleum
11102	On shore extraction of petroleum
11103	Off shore extraction of natural gas
11201	Services incidental to off shore oil extraction
11202	Services incidental to on shore oil extraction
11203	Services incidental to off shore gas extraction
13100	Mining of iron ores (includes mining of hematite, magnetite, limonite, siderite, or taconite, etc., which are valued for iron content; production of sintered iron ores)
13201	Mining of manganese ore

13202	Mining of chromium ores
13203	Mining of aluminium ores (bauxite)
13204	Mining of precious metal ores (gold)
13205	Mining of copper ores
13209	Mining of other non-ferrous metal ores, n.e.c. (includes titanium (ilmenite and rutile), niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores; tin bearing ores; and, nickel, cobalt, tungsten, molybdenum, antimony and other non-ferrous metal ores)
14101	Quarrying of marble
14102	Quarrying of granite
14103	Quarrying of slate and building and monumental stone other than marble and granite
14106	Operation of sand/gravel pits, basalt/porphyry, clay (ordinary), crushing and breaking of stone for use as a flux or raw material in lime or cement manufacture or as building material, road metal or ballast and other construction materials
14107	Mining/quarrying of limestone, limeshell, 'kankar' and other calcareous minerals including calcite, chalk and shale
14108	Mining of clays (kaolin, ball clay, wollastonite, bentonite, fuller's earth, fire clay etc.)
14109	Mining of refractory non-clay minerals (andalusite, kyanite, sillimanite, dunite diaspore, magnesite and pyrophyllite)
14214	Mining of fluorspar
14219	Mining of potash bearing salts/minerals; borate minerals and other fertiliser and chemical minerals n.e.c.
14222	Production of Salt by evaporating of pans
14291	Mining of gemstones (agate, diamond, emerald, garnet (gem), jasper, rubby/sapphire etc.
14292	Mining and quarrying of abrasive materials (pumice stone, emery, corundum, garnet and other natural abrasives)
14293	Mining of mica
14294	Mining of natural graphite
14299	Mining of laterite, diatomite and silicious fossil meals; and other natural fluxes; natural asphalt or bitumen and other mining, n.e.c.
15111	Mutton-slaughtering, preparation
15112	Beef-slaughtering, preparation
15113	Pork-slaughtering, preparation
15114	Poultry and other slaughtering, preparation
15118	Production of flours and meals of meat and meat offals
15119	Production, processing and preserving of other meat, meat products, n.e.c.
15121	Sun-drying of fish
15122	Artificial dehydration of fish and sea food
15123	Radiation preservation of fish and similar food
15124	Processing and canning of fish
15125	Manufacturing of fish meal
15129	Processing and preserving of other fish and fish products, n.e.c.
15131	Sun-drying of fruit and vegetables
15132	Artificial dehydration of fruit and vegetables
15134	Manufacturing of fruit/vegetable juices and their concentrates, squashes and powder

15135	Manufacture of sauces, jams, jellies and marmalades
15136	Manufacture of pickles, chutneys, murabbas etc.
15137	Canning of fruit and vegetables
15138	Manufacture of potato flour and meals and prepared meals of vegetables
15139	Fruit and vegetables preservation n.e.c. (including preservation by freezing and roasting of nuts)
15141	Manufacture of hydrogenated oils and vanaspati ghee etc.
15142	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats (excluding corn oil)
15143	Manufacture of vegetable oils and fats through solvent extraction process
15146	Manufacture of cakes and meals incl. residual products, e.g. Oleostearin, Palmstearin
15147	Manufacture of non-defatted flour or meals of oilseeds, oilnuts or kernels
15149	Manufacture of other vegetables and animal oil and fats, n.e.c.
15201	Manufacture of milk powder, ice-cream powder and condensed milk except baby milk foods
15202	Manufacture of baby milk foods
15203	Manufacture of butter, cream, ghee, cheese and khoya etc.
15204	Manufacture of pasteurised milk whether or not in bottles/ polythene packs etc. (plain or flavoured)
15205	Manufacture of ice-cream and kulfi etc.
15209	Manufacture of other dairy products, n.e.c.
15311	Flour milling
15312	Rice milling
15313	Dal milling
15314	Processing and grinding of grain
15315	Vegetable milling, flour or meal of dried leguminous vegetables of roots or tubers or of edible nuts
15316	Manufacture of breakfast foods obtained by roasting or swelling cereal grains
15317	Manufacture of prepared, blended flour and dough for bread, cake, etc.
15318	Manufacture of other readymade mixed powders like idli, gulabjamun etc.
15319	Other grain milling and processing activities like manufacturing of poha/muri, n.e.c.
15321	Manufacture of starch
15322	Manufacture of sago and sago products
15326	Manufacture of corn oil
15331	Manufacture of cattle feed
15411	Bread making
15412	Manufacture of biscuits, cakes and pastries
15419	Manufacture of other bakery products, n.e.c.
15421	Manufacture and refining of sugar (vacuum pan sugar factories)
15422	Manufacture of 'gur' from sugar cane
15423	Manufacture of 'gur' from other than sugar cane
15424	Manufacture of 'khandsari' sugar from sugar cane
15426	Manufacture of 'boora' and candy from sugar cane
15429	Manufacture of other indigenous sugar cane/sugar beet/palm juice products, n.e.c.

15431	Manufacture of cocoa products
15432	Manufacture of sugar confectionery (except sweetmeats)
15433	Manufacture of sweetmeats
15434	Manufacture of chewing gum
15439	Other activities relating to manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery n.e.c.
15440	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, conscious and similar farinaceous products
15491	Processing and blending of tea including manufacture of instant tea (activities of tea factories associated with tea plantations are classified under 0113)
15492	Coffee curing, roasting, grinding and blending, etc. including manufacture of instant coffee, chicory and other coffee substitutes, essence of concentrates of coffee
15493	Processing of edible nuts
15494	Manufacture of malted foods including food for infants and invalids
15495	Grinding and processing of spices
15496	Manufacture of papads appalam and similar food products
15497	Manufacture of vitaminised high protein flour, frying of dals and other cereals incl. roasting of nuts
15499	Other semi-processed, processed or instant foods (except farinaceous products and malted foods) and manufacturing activities like manufacture of egg powder, sambar powder etc. (this excludes the activities covered under 15319)
15511	Manufacture of country liquor
15519	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits; ethyl alcohol production from fermented materials, n.e.c.
15520	Manufacture of wines
15531	Manufacture of beer
15532	Manufacture of malt liquors other than beer
15539	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt n.e.c.
15541	Manufacture of aerated drinks
15542	Manufacture of synthetic flavored concentrates and syrups
15543	Manufacture of mineral water
15544	Manufacture of Ice
15545	Manufacture of soft drinks
15549	Manufacture of non-alcoholic beverages n.e.c.
16001	Tobacco stemming, redrying etc. of tobacco leaf
16002	Manufacture of bidi
16003	Manufacture of cigarette and cigarette tobacco
16004	Manufacture of cigars and cheroots
16006	Manufacture of 'zarda'
16007	Manufacture of catechu (katha) and chewing lime
16008	Manufacture of pan masala and related products
16009	Manufacture of other tobacco products including chewing tobacco, n.e.c.
17111	Preparation and spinning of cotton fiber including blended cotton (ginning/pressing, baling activities are included under 0140)
17112	Preparation and spinning of silk fiber including blended silk.

17113	Preparation and spinning of wool, including other animal hair and blended wool including other animal hair
17114	Preparation and spinning of man-made fiber including blended man-made fiber
17115	Weaving, manufacture of cotton and cotton mixture fabrics
17116	Weaving, manufacture of silk and silk mixture fabrics
17117	Weaving, manufacture of wool and wool mixture fabrics
17118	Weaving, manufacturing of man-made fiber and man-made mixture fabrics
17119	Preparation, spinning and weaving of jute, mesta and other natural fibers including blended natural fibers
17121	Finishing of cotton and blended cotton textiles
17122	Finishing of silk and blended silk textiles
17123	Finishing of wool and blended wool textiles
17124	Finishing of man-made and blended man-made textiles
17125	Finishing of jute, mesta and other vegetable textiles fabrics
17126	Activity related to screen printing
17129	Other activities relating to finishing of textile n.e.c.
17131	Cotton spinning through charkha
17132	Weaving of cotton khadi
17133	Weaving of cotton textiles on handlooms
17134	Spinning of wool and silk through charkha
17135	Weaving of woollen and silk khadi
17136	Weaving of wool and silk on handlooms
17137	Weaving of artificial/synthetic textile fabrics on handlooms
17139	Preparation and spinning of textile fibre including weaving of textiles (khadi/handloom), n.e.c.
17141	Bleaching, dyeing and finishing of cotton cloth and yarn by hand
17142	Printing of cloth by hand
17143	Bleaching, dyeing and finishing of woollen textiles by hand
17144	Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing of silk textiles by hand
17145	Bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing of artificial/synthetic textile fabrics by hand
17149	Finishing of textiles (khadi/handloom), n.e.c.
17211	Manufacture of curtains, bed-covers and furnishings
17212	Manufacture of crocheted made up textile goods, except apparel
17213	Manufacture of mosquito nets
17214	Manufacture of bedding, quilts, pillows, cushions and sleeping bags (manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows is classified under 3610)
17215	Manufacture of tarpaulin
17219	Manufacture of other made up textile goods except apparel, n.e.c.
17221	Manufacture of blankets shawls
17222	Manufacture of cotton carpets
17223	Manufacture of woollen carpets
17224	Manufacture of silk carpets

17225	Manufacture of durries, druggets and rugs
17226	Manufacture of carpets, rugs and other covering of jute, mesta and coir
17229	Manufacture of other floor coverings (including felt) of textile, sannhemp and other kindred fibres
17231	Manufacture of thread, including thread ball making
17232	Manufacture of jute/hemp rope and cordage
17233	Manufacture of coir rope and cordage
17234	Manufacture of other rope and cordage other of jute/mesta and coir
17235	Manufacture of nets (except mosquito net)
17236	Manufacture of tapes, newar and wicks
17239	Manufacture of other cordage, rope nets etc.
17241	Embroidery work by hand
17242	Zari work by hand
17243	Making of laces and fringes by hand
17249	Making of other ornamental trimmings by hand, n.e.c.
17251	Manufacture of blankets and shawls by hand
17252	Manufacture of cotton carpets by hand
17253	Manufacture of woollen carpets by hand
17254	Manufacture of silk carpets by hand
17255	Manufacture of durries, druggets and rugs by hand
17259	Manufacture of blankets, shawls, carpets, rugs and other similar textile products by hand, n.e.c.
17291	Embroidery work and making of laces and fringes
17292	Zari work and making of other ornamental trimmings
17295	Manufacture of made-up canvas goods such as tents and sails etc.
17296	Manufacture of wadding of textile materials and articles of wadding such as sanitary towels and tampons
17297	Manufacture of metallised or gimped yarn; rubber thread/cord covered with textile material; textile yarn/strip, impregnated, covered/sheathed with rubber/plastics
17299	Manufacture of other textiles/textile products, n.e.c.
17301	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted cotton textile products
17302	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted woollen textile products
17303	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted synthetic textile products
18101	Manufacture of all types of textile garments and clothing accessories
18102	Manufacture of rain coats of waterproof textile fabrics or plastic sheetings
18103	Manufacture of hats and caps from waterproof
18104	Manufacture of wearing apparel of leather and substitutes of leather
18105	Custom tailoring
18109	Manufacture of wearing apparel n.e.c.
18201	Scraping, curying, tanning, bleaching and dyeing of fur and other pelts for the trade
18202	Manufacture of wearing apparel of fur and pelts
18204	Embroidering and embossing of leather articles

18209	Manufacture of other leather and fur products n.e.c.
19111	Flaying and curing of raw hides and skins
19112	Tanning and finishing of sole leather
19113	Tanning and finishing of industrial leather
19116	Finishing of upper leather, lining leather and garment leather etc.
19119	Other tanning, curing, finishing, embossing and japanning of leather, n.e.c.
19121	Manufacture of travel goods like suitcases, bags and holdalls etc.
19122	Manufacture of purses and other ladies'handbags, artistic leather presented articles and novelties, etc.
19123	Manufacture of saddlery and harness
19129	Manufacture of other consumer goods of leather and substitutes of leather, n.e.c.
19201	Manufacture of footwear (excluding repair and manufacture of vulcalized or moulded rubber or plastic); includes leather shoes, leather sandals/chappals, leather-cum-rubber/plastic cloth sandals and chappals
19202	Manufacture of footwear made primarily of vulcalized or moulded rubber and plastic (includes rubber footwear, plastic and PVC, canvas-cum-rubber/plastic footwear etc. including sports footwear)
19209	Manufacture of other footwear n.e.c.
20101	Sawing and planing of wood (other than plywood)
20102	Manufacture of unassembled wood flooring, including parquet flooring
20109	Activities relating to saw milling and planning of wood n.e.c.
20211	Manufacture of plywood and veneer sheets
20212	Manufacture of flush doors and other boards or panels
20219	Manufacture of other plywood products, n.e.c.
20221	Manufacture of structural wooden goods (including treated timber) such as beams, posts, doors and windows (excludes hewing and rough shaping of poles, bolts and other wood material which is categorized under logging)
20222	Manufacture of prefabricated buildings predominantly of wood
20229	Manufacture of builder's carpentry and joinery n.e.c.
20231	Manufacture of wooden boxes, barrels etc. (except plywood)
20232	Manufacture of plywood chests
20233	Manufacture of market basketry, grain storage bins, ration baskets and similar product made from bamboo and reed etc.
20239	Manufacture of other wooden containers and products made primarily of cane, rattan, bamboo, willow, fibres, leaves and grass, n.e.c.
20291	Manufacture of wooden industrial goods
20293	Manufacture of bamboo and cane article and fixture of bamboo, cane, reed and grass products (thatching etc.)
20294	Manufacture of broomsticks
20295	Manufacture of wooden agricultural implements
20296	Manufacture from cane and bamboo of shopping bags, ornament boxes, costume articles, trays, table lamps, fancy baskets, table mats, tumbler and vessel holders and other household utilities
20297	Manufacture of articles made of palm leaf, screw-pine leaf and khajoor leaf; articles of vegetables fibre etc.
20298	Manufacture of products of pith and shalapith
20299	Manufacture of other wood products (includes wooden tools, handles, etc. ornaments and household products)
21011	Manufacture of pulp

21012	Manufacture of paper (includes printing and writing paper)
21013	Manufacture of newsprint
21014	Manufacture of packaging paper
21015	Manufacture of paper board and straw board
21017	Manufacture of special purpose paper/paper products for computers
21019	Manufacture of other primary paper materials (includes composite paper and paper board), n.e.c.
21021	Manufacture of sacks and paper bags
21022	Manufacture of card board boxes
21023	Manufacture of corrugated fibre board containers
21024	Manufacture of corrugated paper board
21029	Manufacture of other containers and boxes of paper or paper board, n.e.c.
21091	Manufacture of paper hoops and cones
21092	Manufacture of paper cups, saucers, plates and other similar products
21093	Manufacture of other paper and paper board articles
21095	Manufacture of papier mache articles
21098	Manufacture of carbon paper and stationary items
21099	Manufacture of other pulp products/special purpose paper, n.e.c.
22110	Publishing of books, brochures, musical books and other publications
22121	Publishing of newspapers
22122	Publishing of periodicals and journals
22130	Publishing of recorded media (includes publishing of records and other recorded audio media)
22190	Other publishing (includes publishing of photos and postcards, time-tables, forms, posters or other printed matters)
22211	Printing but not publishing of newspapers
22212	Printing but not publishing of periodicals, books, journals, directories, atlases, maps and sheet music, schedules and pamphlets
22213	Printing of bank notes, currency notes
22219	Printing and allied activities like screen printing other than textile, n.e.c.
22221	Engraving, etching and block making, etc.
22222	Book binding on account of others
22229	Other service activities relating to printing n.e.c
22300	Reproduction of recorded media (includes records, audio, video and computer tapes from master copies, floppy, hard or compact disks, and non-customised software and film duplicating)
23101	Manufacture of coke or semi coke products
23109	Manufacture of other coke oven products e.g. coal, coal tar and other products n.e.c.
23201	Production of liquid or gaseous fuels, illuminating and/or lubricating oils or greases or other products from crude petroleum or bituminous minerals
23203	Bottling of LPG
23209	Manufacture of other petroleum products (includes manufacture of petroleum jelly, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals. Manufacture of candles is classified in 3699)

23300	Processing of nuclear fuel (uranium metal from pitchblende or other uranium bearing ores; manufacture of alloys, dispersions or mixtures of natural uranium or its compounds; manufacture of enriched uranium and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; other radioactive elements, isotopes or compounds; and, nonirradiated fuel elements for use in nuclear reactors)
24111	Manufacture of industrial gases (includes manufacture of elemental gases, liquid or compressed air, acetylene refrigerant gases and mixed industrial gases etc.)
24112	Manufacture of inorganic acids (nitric acid is included in sub-class 24121)
24114	Manufacture of dyes (includes manufacture of dyes for final use by household/industrial/institutional consumers, manufacture of special dyes used in laboratories)
24116	Manufacture of organic acids (includes acetic acid); alcohols; phenols and phenol alcohols; methanol and higher alcohols.
24117	Manufacture of basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.
24119	Manufacture of basic organic chemicals n.e.c.
24121	Manufacture of nitric acid, ammonia, commercial ammonium chloride, nitrates of potassium and other basic chemicals of nitrogenous fertilizer industry
24122	Manufacture of straight inorganic fertilizers
24123	Manufacture of urea and other organic fertilizers
24124	Manufacture of mixed, compound or complex fertilizers
24129	Manufacture of others fertilizers n.e.c. (manufacture of pesticides are classified in 2421)
24211	Manufacture of insecticides, fungicides and weedicides
24219	Manufacture of other pesticides and agro chemical products, n.e.c.
24222	Manufacture of paints, varnishes, enamels or lacquers
24223	Manufacture of printing ink (manufacture of writing or drawing ink is classified in sub-class 24299)
24229	Manufacture of mastics, caulking compounds or similar non-refractory filling or surfacing preparations; prepared other paints/ varnishes removers; organic composite solvents and thinners, and other related products, n.e.c.
24231	Manufacture of chemical substances used in pharmaceuticals: antibiotics, endocrine products, basic vitamins; opium derivatives; sulpha drugs; serums and plasmas; salicylic acid, its salts and esters; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids; chemically pure sugar, etc.
24232	Manufacture of allopathic pharmaceutical preparations
24233	Manufacture of 'ayurvedic' or 'unani' pharmaceutical preparation
24234	Manufacture of homoeopathic or biochemic pharmaceutical preparations
24235	Manufacture of veterinary preparations
24236	Manufacture of surgical dressings, medicated wadding, fracture bandages, catgut and other prepared sutures
24239	Manufacture of other pharmaceutical and botanical products n.e.c.
24241	Manufacture of soaps all types (includes medicated soap, household soaps, rosin, naphthenate soaps and industrial soaps)
24242	Manufacture of waxes and polishes (includes artificial waxes; polishes and creams for footwear, furniture, floor, coachwork, glass or metals and scouring-pastes/powders and similar preparations)
24243	Manufacture of organic surface-active agents (surfactants) and preparations based thereon, detergents, auxiliary washing preparations (for rinsing or bleaching cloths) and cleaning preparations (for floors/windows etc.)
24244	Manufacture of perfumes and cologne de-eau
24245	Manufacture of preparations for oral or dental hygiene (includes manufacture of toothpastes, toothpowder, mouthwash, oral, perfumes, dental fixative pastes and powders etc.)

24246	Manufacture of cosmetics and toileteries (includes manufacture of pre-shave, shaving or after shave preparations; personal deodorants and anti-respirants; perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations; beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin, other than medicaments; manicure and pedicure preparations etc.)
24247	Manufacture of hair oil, shampoo, hair dye, hair products, etc. (includes manufacture of shampoos, hair sprays/fixers/oils/creams/dyes/bleaches and preparations for permanent waving/straightening of hair, etc.)
24248	Manufacture of "Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning
24249	Manufacture of other perfumes and toilet preparations n.e.c. (includes scented sachets, perfumed papers, contact lens solution and animal preparations etc.)
24291	Manufacture of matches
24292	Manufacture of explosive, ammunition and fire works
24293	Manufacture of essential oils; modification by chemical processes (e.g. by oxidation, polymerization etc.) of oils and fats
24295	Manufacture of gelatin/gelatin derivatives, glues of animal origin, prepared glues and other prepared adhesives including adhesives based on rubber or plastics
24296	Manufacture of chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics
24297	Manufacture of chemical products or preparations of a kind used in the textiles, paper, leather or like industries
24298	Manufacture of processed salt
24299	Manufacture of fine chemicals and other chemical products, n.e.c. (includes antiknock/ anti-freeze preparations, liquids for hydraulic transmission, composite diagnostic/laboratory reagents, writing/drawing ink and other products)
24301	Manufacture of artificial filament tow and staple fibers, not carded or combed
24303	Manufacture of artificial filament yarn, whether or not textured, high tenacity, multiple or cabled
24309	Manufacture of other man-made fibre, n.e.c.
25111	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor vehicle, tractors and aircrafts
25112	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
25113	Manufacture of tyres and tubes for cycles and cycle rickshaws
25114	Retreading of tyres; replacing of tread on used pneumatic tyres
25119	Manufacture of pneumatic tyres and solid or cushion tyres, tyre parts such as interchangeable tyre treads/flaps; 'camel-back' strips for re-treading tyres; and other tyres and tubes n.e.c.
25191	Manufacture of rubber plates, sheets, strips, rods, tubes, pipes, hoses and profiles etc.
25194	Manufacture of rubber balloons
25199	Manufacture of other rubber products n.e.c. (manufacture of rubber surgical and medical equipment is classified in 3311 and uncovered cellular rubber mattresses is classified under 3610)
25201	Manufacture of semi-finished products of plastics
25202	Manufacture of packing products of plastics (except household)
25203	Manufacture of bathing tubs, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary-ware of plastics
25204	Manufacture of travel goods of plastics (suitcase, vanity bags, holdalls and similar articles)
25206	Manufacture of moulded industrial accessories of plastics (includes electrical insulating fittings of plastics)
25207	Manufacture of tableware, kitchenware, and other household articles and toilet articles of plastic (includes manufacture of vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessel)
25208	Manufacture of plastic headgear (helmets)
25209	Manufacture of polymer/synthetic/PVC water storage tanks and other plastic products, n.e.c.

26101	Manufacture of glass in primary or semi-manufactured forms, i.e. sheets and plate glass (includes mirror sheets and wired, coloured, tinted, toughened or laminated glass)
26102	Manufacture of glass fibre (includes glass-wool) and yarn of glass fibre; nonwoven glass fabrics, mats, boards and similar non-woven products
26103	Manufacture of hollow glassware (bottles, jars etc.) for the conveyance or packing of goods
26104	Manufacture of laboratory or pharmaceutical glassware
26105	Manufacture of table or kitchen glassware
26106	Manufacture of glass bangles
26107	Manufacture of glass decoration pieces and glassware used in imitation jewellery
26109	Manufacture of other glassware/glass products: articles of glass used in construction such as glass blocks; clock/watch glasses, optical glass/elements not optically worked; and other glass products (includes glass beads) n.e.c.
26911	Manufacture of articles of porcelain or china, earthenware, imitation porcelain or common pottery, including earthen statues
26912	Manufacture of statues and ornamental articles of stone and other stoneware, including writing slates of slatestone
26913	Manufacture of ceramic tableware and other products commonly used for domestic purposes, includes ceramic statuettes and ornamental articles
26914	Manufacture of ceramic sanitary wares: sinks, baths, water-closet pans, flushing cistern etc.
26915	Manufacture of ceramic insulators and insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances and equipment
26919	Manufacture of other non-structural ceramic ware n.e.c.
26921	Manufacture of refractory bricks, blocks tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods
26922	Manufacture of refractory cements; ceramic products that can withstand the high temperature encountered in metallurgical operations; retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, tubes, pipes, etc.
26931	Manufacture of bricks
26932	Manufacture of non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
26933	Manufacture of ceramic building material, other than bricks: flooring blocks, roofing tiles, wall tiles (whether or not glazed), flags and pavings, mosaic cubes, etc.
26939	Manufacture of other structural clay products n.e.c.
26941	Manufacture of cement in the form of clinkers
26942	Manufacture of portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cement, except in the form of clinkers
26943	Manufacture of asbestos cement
26944	Manufacture of quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime (excl. chewing lime)
26945	Manufacture of plasters consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate
26949	Manufacture of other cement, linear and plaster, n.e.c.
26951	Manufacture of plaster statues
26952	Manufacture of other plaster products
26953	Manufacture of asbestos sheets
26954	Manufacture of R.C.C. bricks and blocks
26955	Manufacture of concrete tiles
26956	Manufacture of hume pipes and other pre-fabricated structural components of cement and/or concrete for building or civil engineering

26957	Manufacture of insulation boards of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste, agglomerated with cement and other mineral binders
26959	Manufacture of other cement and asbestos cement products n.e.c.
26960	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone (includes cutting, shaping/finishing stone for use in construction, in cemeteries, on roads, as roofing and in other applications)
26991	Manufacture of worked mica and mica products
26993	Manufacture of millstones, sharpening/polishing stones and natural/artificial abrasive products (includes abrasive powder/grain on a base of textile material, paper, paper board or other material)
26994	Manufacture of graphite products other than electrical articles
26999	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (includes asbestos yarn and fabric, and articles of asbestos yarn and fabric; friction material with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances or of cellulose; mineral insulating material; products of glass wool for heat-insulating (classified under 2610); articles of asphalt or of similar material and articles of other mineral substances)
27110	Manufacture of ferro alloys
27120	Manufacture of Direct Reduced Iron (DRI)/ Sponge Iron and other spongy ferrous products
27130	Manufacture of Pig Iron (hot metal).
27141	Manufacture of semi -finished non ally steel of these shapes
27142	Manufacture of semi -finished alloy steel of these shapes
27143	Manufacture of semi -finished stainless steel of these shapes
27151	Manufacture of alloy-steel of these shapes
27152	Manufacture of non-alloy steel of these shapes
27153	Manufacture of stainless steel of these shapes
27161	Manufacture of non-alloy steel hot rolled flat products (including plates, sheets, strips, wide coils)
27162	Manufacture of alloy steel hot rolled flat products (including plates, sheets, strips, wide coils)
27163	Manufacture of stainless steel hot rolled flat products (including plated sheets, strips, wide coils)
27164	Manufacture of non-alloy steel cold rolled flat products (including sheets, strips, wide coils, TMBP)
27165	Manufacture of alloy steel cold rolled flat products
27172	Manufacture of Tinplate
27173	Manufacture of Tin Free Steel
27181	Manufacture of non-alloy steel wires
27182	Manufacture of alloy steel wires
27183	Manufacture of stainless steel wires
27184	Manufacture of wires coated with zinc or other materials
27190	Manufacture of other basic iron and steel items n.e.c
27201	Manufacturing of Copper (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets/strip, bars, rods, profiles, wires, tubes, pipes and tube/pipe fittings)
27202	Manufacturing of Brass (includes the making of brass and its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, and other brass materials)
27203	Manufacturing of Aluminum (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further rolling, drawing and extruding; and production of powders or flakes, foil, and other aluminum products)
27204	Manufacturing of Zinc (includes basic processing, smelting, refining for production of base metal; its further processing and production of powders or flakes, foil, plates, sheets or other zinc based products)
27205	Manufacture of basic precious metals (gold, silver and metals of platinum group)

27209	Other non-ferrous metal industries n.e.c. (e.g. lead, nickel, manganese etc.)
27310	Casting of iron and steel
27320	Casting of non-ferrous metals
28111	Manufacture of doors, windows and their frames, shutters/rolling shutters; fire escapes, gates and similar iron/steel products used in buildings
28112	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of iron or steel: bridges and bridge parts, towers, masts, columns, girders, trusses, arches, sluice gates, piers and jetties (includes erection of the structures from self-manufactured parts)
28113	Manufacture of fabricated structural products of metal other than of iron or steel
28118	Repair and maintenance of structural products
28119	Manufacture of other structural metal products n.e.c.
28121	Manufacture of containers of metal for compressed or liquified gas such as gas cylinders
28122	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and similar containers
28123	Manufacture of central heating boilers, radiators and its parts and accessories
28128	Repair and maintenance of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal
28129	Manufacture of other containers, n.e.c. (excludes drums, cans, boxes, etc., of a kind commonly used for conveyance or packing goods; also excludes reservoirs, tanks, etc., for use described above, but fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment is classified in 2919)
28133	Manufacture of auxiliary plant for use with boilers, such as economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and accumulators; soot removers, gas recoverers and sludge scrapers, and their parts/accessories
28138	Repair and maintenance of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers
28139	Manufacture of other steam generators (except central heating hot water boilers), n.e.c.
28910	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy
28920	Treatment and coating of metals; general mechanical engineering on a fee or contract basis
28931	Manufacture of metal articles in and about the house: knives and knife blades; other articles of cutlery; including cleavers and choppers, razors and razor blades, scissors, hair clippers and nail clippers; spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, fish knives, tongs and other articles for use at table or in the kitchen
28932	Manufacture of tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture; or forestry; includes tools used in carpentry, cabinet/wood work, mechanical assembly work, sheet metal work, and in other trades
28933	Manufacture of locks, padlocks, keys and other hardware for buildings, furniture, vehicles or other appliances n.e.c.
28939	Manufacture of general hardware n.e.c. (includes saws/saw blades, knives and cutting blades for machines; interchangeable tools for hand/power/machine tools (drills, punches, dies, milling cutters, unmounted tool tips, plates or sticks of sintered metal carbides or cermets etc.); blacksmith's tools including forges and anvils; and vices, clamps, blow lamps, etc.
28991	Manufacture of metal fasteners (nails, rivets, tacks, pins, staples, washers, nuts, bolts, etc.); springs including semi-finished springs for all purposes (excludes watch springs); metal chains (excludes power transmission chains), weights, and measures
28992	Manufacture of containers used for packing or conveyance of goods: casks, drums, pails, cans, boxes etc. (manufacture of railway and ship containers used in container-traffic)
28993	Manufacture of reinforced safes, vaults, strongroom doors and gates and the like
28994	Manufacture of metal sanitaryware, including baths, sinks, wash basins, and toilet articles, whether or not enamelled
28995	Manufacture of metal artware (statues, picture frames, and other decorative articles including trophies)
28996	Manufacture of hollow-ware, dinnerware/flatware whether or not of base metal plated with precious metal; fry pans, sauce pans, and other metal cooking utensils

28997	Manufacture of pressure cookers and other small hand operated kitchen appliances used in preparation, conditioning/serving of food
28998	Manufacture of metal goods for office use, other than metal furniture
28999	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.: metal cable, plaited bands and similar articles; articles made of barbed wire, wire fencing etc.): cutlasses, swords, bayonets and similar arms; type foundings metal safety headgear; railway or tramway fixtures or fittings (e.g. assembled track, turntables, platform buffers etc.); ship's propellers, anchors, belts, flexible tubing, clasps, buckles, hooks, metal scouring pads, sign plates and so forth
29111	Manufacture of steam engines and turbines
29112	Manufacture of reciprocatory or rotary spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines for use in moving or stationary applications other than for motor-vehicles or aircraft propulsion.
29113	Manufacture of parts and accessories of engines and turbines
29118	Repair and maintenance of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines
29119	Manufacture of other movers, n.e.c. hydraulic turbines, water wheels and their regulatory machinery; gas turbines for marine propulsion or for use as prime movers of electric generators or pumps; boiler-turbine set or a stationary steam engine with integral boiler
29121	Manufacture of pumps, compressors, taps and valves
29128	Repair and maintenance of pumps, compressors, taps and valves
29131	Manufacture of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements
29138	Repair and maintenance of bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements
29141	Manufacture of non-electric furnaces and ovens for roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites, non-metallic minerals, metals or other materials; manufacture of mechanical stokers/grates/ash dischargers and similar appliances
29142	Manufacture of electric furnaces or ovens, including induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens including incinerators and industrial heaters
29148	Repair and maintenance of ovens, furnaces and furnace burners
29151	Manufacture of lifting and handling equipment
29158	Repair and maintenance of lifting and handling equipment
29191	Manufacture of refrigerators/freezing equipment for commercial and other nonhousehold purposes and assemblies of their major components e.g. compressors and condensers mounted on a common platform even though motor, evaporator or cabinet is missing; furniture designed to accommodate refrigeration/freezing equipment
29192	Manufacture of domestic air-conditioners
29195	Manufacture of packing and wrapping machinery including machines which perform one or more of such functions as filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling containers such as bottles, cans, boxes or bags; machinery for cleaning/drying bottles/other containers or for aerating beverages
29197	Manufacture of filtering and purifying machinery or apparatus for liquids and gases
29198	Manufacture of distilling and rectifying plants; heat exchangers; machinery for liquefying air or gas; producer gas or water gas and acetylene gas generators
29199	Manufacture of other general purpose machinery: fans intended for industrial applications, exhaust hoods for commercial, laboratory or industrial use; calendaring or other rolling machines other than for metals/glass; gaskets and similar joints made of a combination of materials or layers of the same material and other general purpose machinery n.e.c., includes manufacture of parts and accessories for general purpose machinery/equipment
29211	Manufacture of tractors, harvestors and other heavy machinery for use in agricultural and forestry (manufacture of over-the-road tractors for semi-trailers is classified under 3410)
29212	Manufacture of light agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment other than forage press: ploughs, harrows, weeders, hoes, seeders, manure spreaders, thinners, etc; includes manufacture of animal drawn machinery

29214	Manufacture of parts and accessories for agricultural and forestry machinery and equipment
29218	Repair and maintenance of agricultural and forestry machinery
29219	Manufacture of other machinery and equipment for use in agriculture, horticulture/forestry, bee-keeping and fodder preparation (manufacture of hand tools used in agriculture/horticulture/forestry are classified in 2893)
29221	Manufacture of automatic capstans and turrets and lathes
29222	Manufacture of boring, broaching, drilling and threading machines
29223	Manufacture of milling, planning, shaping, gear cutting and slotting machines
29224	Manufacture of grinding, lapping, honing and polishing machines
29225	Manufacture of sawing, contour sawing, filling and cut-off machines
29228	Repair and maintenance of machine-tools
29229	Manufacture of other machine tools n.e.c.
29231	Manufacture of machinery for metallurgy: converters, ingot moulds, ladles and casting machines; metal rolling mills and rolls for such mills
29244	Manufacture of bulldozers, angle-dozers and other earth moving machinery; manufacture of pile drivers/excavators and compacting machinery
29245	Manufacture of track-laying tractors used in construction or mining
29246	Manufacture of parts and accessories for machinery/equipment used by construction and mining industries
29248	Manufacture of machines used in construction n.e.c.: mortar spreaders, road building equipment etc./Repair and maintenance of machinery for mining, quarrying and construction
29253	Manufacture of machinery employed by the grain and oil mills industries: machinery to clean/sort/grade seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used to produce flour, meal or other ground products; machinery for the extration or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats/oils
29256	Manufacture of parts and accessories of machinery for industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink
29258	Repair and maintenance of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
29259	Manufacture of other machinery for beverage and tobacco processing, manufacture of food or drink n.e.c.
29261	Manufacture of machinery for preparation of textile fibers up to spinning stage and other similar machines, including ginning machinery
29263	Manufacture of weaving machines (looms) including handlooms; machines for making knotted net, tulle lace, braid and other special fabrics. Manufacture of auxiliary machines/equipment for the spinning and weaving machines
29264	Manufacture of machinery for washing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing coating, or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up apparel; machines for applying paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of linoleum or similar floor coverings; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
29265	Manufacture of sewing and knitting machines: sewing machines of all types including those for household use) and its heads
29266	Manufacture of machinery for preparing, tanning/working hides, skins and leather; machinery for making/repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins, leather of furskins
29268	Manufacture of accessories and parts of all types of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production/Repair and maintenance of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production
29269	Manufacture of other machinery for textiles, apparel and leather production n.e.c.
29271	Manufacture of weapons and ammunition
29278	Repair and maintenance of weapons and ammunition
29291	Manufacture of machines for extruding, drawing, texturing, manufacturing or cutting man-made textile fibres, materials or yarns and machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products of these materials.

29292	Manufacture of machinery for producing tiles, bricks, shaped ceramic pastes, pipes, graphite electrodes, blackboard chalk, foundry moulds, etc.
29293	Manufacture of machinery for pulp, paper and paper board industries machinery for producing paper of a given size/shape or for producing articles such as envelopes, bags, boxes or cartons
29294	Manufacture of printing machinery (presses, screen printers and other special printing), type-founding/-setting machinery; machines for photo-type setting and composing equipment; blocks, plates and cylinders and other printing components; book binding machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (stockers, feeders, folders, gummers, staplers)
29296	Manufacture of cement machinery
29297	Manufacture of pharmaceutical and chemical machinery
29298	Manufacture of centrifugal cloth dryers, machines to assemble electric/electronic lamps, tubes/bulbs in glass envelopes; machines for production of hot-working of glass/glassware; machinery for isotopic separation/Repair and maintenance of other special purpose machinery
29299	Manufacture of other special purpose machinery, equipment n.e.c. including part and accessories
29301	Manufacture of oil stoves, hurricane lanterns and oil pressure lamps
29302	Manufacture of gas stoves, cooking ranges and other similar appliances
29303	Manufacture of electric fans
29304	Manufacture of vacuum cleaners and other electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motors, such as food processors and juice extractors, etc.
29305	Manufacture of electro-thermic domestic appliances such as immersion water heaters, hot-plates, geysers; electro-thermic hair-dressing appliances; electric irons and electric/electronic cooking appliances (ovens, microwave ovens, cookers, hot plates, toasters, coffee or tea makers, etc.)
29306	Manufacture of domestic refrigerators/freezers
29307	Manufacturing of items based on solar energy like solar cookers, air/water heating system etc. except cell.
29308	Manufacture of other electric domestic appliances n.e.c.: dishwashers, household type laundry equipment, electric razors (also includes parts and accessories for electrical domestic appliances)
29309	Manufacture of other (non-electric) domestic appliances n.e.c. and part and accessories for electrical and non-electric domestic appliances
30003	Manufacture of hand-held or desk-top calculating machines; other calculators; accounting machines, cash registers, postage franking machines, ticket issuing machines and similar machines incorporating a calculating device
30004	Manufacture of photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus
30005	Manufacture of analog data-processing machines comprising analogue, control, and programming elements; additional elements for analogue computers having an input or output function
30006	Manufacture of complete digital systems comprising a central processing unit, an input and output unit; digital systems which include peripherals such as additional input/output units, storage units, etc.
30007	Manufacture of computer peripherals like magnetic disk/floppy/ winchester disk drives, magnetic tape/cassette/cartidge drives; punch tape readers, curve followers, graph plotters; serial/daisy wheel/line printers, data entry equipment with or without visual display; magnetic or optical readers; machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form, etc.
30009	Manufacture of automatic data processing and other computing machinery (includes parts and accessories for computing machinery, n.e.c.)
31101	Manufacture of generators/generating sets
31102	Manufacture of transformers of all sizes and types
31103	Manufacture of electric motors : universal AC/DC motors and DC motors or generators
31104	Manufacture of converters all types (including inverters)
31108	Repair and maintenance of electric motors, generators and transformers

31109	Manufacture of all types of rectifiers, battery charges, inductors etc. n.e.c.
31200	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus (electrical apparatus for switching/protecting electrical circuits (e.g. switches, fuses, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, junction boxes, etc.) for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts; similar apparatus (including relays, sockets, etc.) for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts; boards, panels, consoles, cabinets and other bases equipped with two or more of the above apparatus for electricity control or distribution of electricity including power capacitors)
31300	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable (insulated (including enamelled/anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other conductors; insulated strip as is used in large capacity machines or control equipment; and optical fibre cables)
31401	Manufacture of electric accumulators : lead-acid, nickel-cadmium, nickel-iron or other accumulators
31402	Manufacture of primary cells and primary batteries: cells containing manganese oxide, mercuric oxide, silver oxide or other material
31403	Manufacture of parts and accessories such as separators, containers, etc.
31404	Re-charging/re-conditioning of batteries
31409	Manufacture of other accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, n.e.c.
31501	Manufacture of electric filament lamps including manufacture of sealed beam lamp units
31506	Manufacture of lighting equipment, illuminated signs, name-plates, etc.; parts of electric lamps and lighting equipment (manufacture of lighting equipment for cycles/motor vehicles is classified under 3190)
31509	Manufacture of other electric lamps and lightening equipment n.e.c.
31901	Manufacture of electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark/compression ignition of internal combustion engines; ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs, glow plugs, starter motors, generators (dynamos, alternators), cut-outs, voltage regulators, etc.
31902	Manufacture of electrical lighting (other than sealed beam lamp units) or signaling including sound signaling equipment specialized for use on cycles and motor vehicles; windscreen wipers and electric defrosters and de-misters
31903	Manufacture of electrical signaling, safety/traffic control equipment for motorways, railways, inland-waterways, ports and harbors and airports
31904	Manufacture of electro-magnets; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clutches, brakes, couplings, clamps or lifting heads
31906	Manufacture of dynamos for cycles and motor-cycles
31907	Manufacture of electric sound or visual signaling apparatus (bells, sirens, indicators panels, burglar or fire alarms etc.)
31908	Carbon or graphite electrodes, carbon brush, lamp carbons, battery carbon with or without metals used for electronic purpose/Repair and maintenance of other electrical equipment, n.e.c.
31909	Manufacture of parts and accessories for electrical equipment (includes other electrical and electronic equipment such as particle accelerators, signal generators, mine detectors, electrical mine detonators)
32101	Manufacture of thermion, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (e.g. TV picture tubes, TV camera tubes, image converters and intensifiers, microwave tubes, receiver or amplifier valves or tubes etc.)
32102	Manufacture of electrical capacitors (or condensers); fixed, variable or adjustable.
32105	Manufacture of diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photo-voltaic cells; mounted piezoelectric crystals
32106	Manufacture of electronic integrated circuit and micro-assemblies: monolithic/hybrid and electronic micro-assemblies of moulded module, micro-module/similar types
32107	Manufacture of part and accessories for electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
32108	Repair and maintenance of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
32109	Manufacture of other electronic components n.e.c.
32201	Manufacture of apparatus for radio broadcasting, television transmission (includes manufacture of relay transmitters and television transmitters for industrial use)

32202	Manufacture of transmission apparatus for radio telephony, radio-telegraphy, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus/sound recording/reproducing apparatus; fixed transmitter and transmitter-receivers radio-telephony apparatus for transport equipment, radio telephones, "facsimile" radiotelegraphic apparatus, and the like
32204	Manufacture of apparatus for line telephony including such apparatus for carriercurrent line systems (includes manufacture of telephone sets, automatic/nonautomatic switch boards and exchanges; morse/morse-type keys, other telegraphic transmitters, morse-type recorders, printer-type receivers, picture telegraphic transmitters/receivers, etc.)
32205	Manufacture of reception apparatus for radio-telephony/-telegraphy, including apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock
32208	Repair and maintenance of television and radio transmitters and apparatus for line telephony and line telegraphy
32301	Manufacture of television receivers (includes video monitors/projectors), whether or not combined in the same housing with radiobroadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus
32308	Manufacture of specialized parts for equipment classified in this class (pick-ups, sound-heads, record cutters, aerials etc.) and other sound/video recording and reproducing apparatus, n.e.c./Repair and maintenance of television and radio receivers, sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus, and associated goods
32309	Manufacture of microphones, loudspeakers, ear-phone, amplifiers, sound amplifier sets and other sound/video reproducing apparatus n.e.c.
33111	Manufacture of apparatus based on the use of X-rays or alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for use in human/animal medicine (includes the manufacture of X-ray tubes, high tension generators, control panels, desks, screens and the like)
33112	Manufacture of instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary practice, including electro-diagnostic apparatus such as electrocardiographs, dental drill engines, ophthalmic instruments including sight testing sets, syringes, needles used in medicine, and the like
33113	Manufacture of sterilizers
33114	Manufacture of mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; artificial respiration/other therapeutic respiratory apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks other than simple protective masks
33116	Manufacture of artificial teeth, artificial limbs and other artificial parts of the body
33119	Manufacture of other medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances, n.e.c.
33122	Manufacture of supply meters for electricity, water or gas
33123	Manufacture of sensitive balances and mathematical calculating instruments (e.g. measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, calipers, gauges etc.)
33125	Manufacture of laboratory/scientific instruments and apparatus n.e.c. (e.g. microscopes other than optical microscopes; apparatus for measuring and checking electrical quantities (oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers, instruments for checking current, voltage, resistance); for measuring/checking non-electrical quantities (radiation detectors and counters, apparatus for testing and regulating vehicle motors and instruments and apparatus specially designed for telecommunications such as cross-talk meters); for testing physical properties of the materials; for carrying out physical or chemical analysis; and for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids)
33129	Manufacture of other measuring, checking or testing instruments, apparatus or machines n.e.c. (e.g. as hydrometers, thermometers, barometers, taximeters, pedometers, balancing machines, instruments for checking watches and watch parts and so forth)
33130	Manufacture of industrial process control equipment (apparatus used for automatic continuous measurement and control of variables such as temperature, pressure, viscosity and the like, of materials/products as they are being manufactured/processed)
33201	Manufacture of optical elements of glass or any material; prisms and lenses, mirrors constituting optical elements; colour filters, polarizing elements; ophthalmic lenses, including contact lenses; optical fibres and cables of optical fibres not individually sheathed (manufacture of optical sheathed fibres is classified under 3130) glass (except mirror glass) and lenses
33209	Manufacture of other photographic, cinematographic and optical instruments/apparatus n.e.c. (image projectors, enlargers and reducers including microfilm readers; and apparatus for photographic or cinematographic laboratories)
33301	Manufacture of watches and clocks of all kinds

33302	Manufacture of parts and accessories for watches and clocks(cases, including cases of precious metals; parts for watch/clock movements; metal watch straps, watch bands/bracelets including those of precious metals; watch/clock springs, jewels, dials; and other parts)
34101	Manufacture of heavy motor vehicles: buses and vans principally designed for transport of persons
34102	Manufacture of motor vehicles for the transport of goods (ordinary lorries, trucks and goods vans; lorries with automatic discharging devices, tankers, drop frame lorries, refuse collectors, etc.; special purpose motor lorries and trucks, e.g. motor breakdown lorries, armoured cars, street sweepers, mobile medical and dental clinics, travelling libraries etc.; over-the-road tractors for semitrailers)
34103	Manufacture of motor cars
34106	Manufacture of chassis fitted with engines for the motor vehicles included in this class
34109	Manufacture of other motor vehicles (excluding motorcycle) and related equipment, n.e.c.
34201	Manufacture of bodies (including cabs) designed to be mounted on motor vehicle chassis, bodies for vehicles without chassis and unit construction bodies; bodies for passenger vehicles, lorries and special purpose vehicles; bodies of metal, wood, plastics or combination of these or other material
34202	Manufacture of trailers and semi-trailers designed to be drawn by motor vehicles, including rail-road trailers; parts of trailers and semi-trailers
34209	Manufacture of other attachments to motor vehicles n.e.c.
34300	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines [brakes, gear boxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes and other parts and accessories n.e.c.]
35111	Making including repair of ships and other vessels drawn by power, whether or not used in passenger/freight carriages
35112	Making and repair of ships/ vessels drawn by powers for special purposes e.g. warships and auxiliary naval vessels; scientific investigation ships etc
35113	Building and repairing of non-motorised vessels (i.e. barges), other than pleasure or sporting boats
35114	Manufacture of sections for ships or floating structures.
35121	Manufacture and repair of pleasure and sporting boats drawn by power
35122	Building and repairing of non-motorised pleasure and sporting boats
35129	Other activities relating to building and repairing of pleasure and sporting boats and their parts and accessories n.e.c.
35201	Manufacture of rail locomotives: rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators; diesel-electric locomotives; rail locomotives powered by compression ignition engines or other means (e.g. gas turbine, steam engines etc.)
35202	Manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks regardless of power source, including manufacture of self-propelled railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles
35203	Manufacture of specialized parts of railway or tramway locomotives or of rolling stock: bogies, axles and wheels, brakes and parts of brakes, hooks and coupling devices, shock absorbers (but not springs), wagon and locomotive frames, bodies and corridor connections etc. (manufacture of assembled track etc. is in 2898)
35208	Repair and maintenance of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
35301	Manufacture of aircraft, including flying balloons, gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft
35302	Manufacture of spacecraft
35303	Manufacture of parts and accessories for aircraft and spacecraft (such as launching gear; deck arrestor or similar gear; major assemblies such as fuselages, wings, doors, control surfaces, landing gear, motors and engines and other specialized parts and accessories)
35309	Manufacture of other air-craft, space craft and parts, n.e.c.
35911	Manufacture of motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary engine, whether or not with an attached side car (manufacture of helmets is under 2520)
35912	Manufacture of scooters

35913	Manufacture of three-wheelers
35914	Manufacture of engines, side cars and other specialized parts and accessories for motor cycles, scooters and three-wheelers
35919	Manufacture of other motor-cycle and parts (including accessories) n.e.c.
35921	Manufacture of bicycles and cycle rickshaws, including racing bicycles and children's bicycles
35923	Manufacture of parts and accessories for bicycles, cycle-rickshaws and invalid carriages
35929	Manufacture of other cycles
35991	Manufacture of bullock-carts, pushcarts, tongas and hand-carts etc.
35998	Repair and maintenance of other transport equipment.
35999	Manufacture of other transport equipment n.e.c., including trolleys of various sorts, including those specialized for particular industries
36101	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures made of wood, cane and reed
36102	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal
36103	Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, primarily of plastics
36104	Manufacture of coir foam mattresses and pillows etc.
36109	Manufacture of photo frame and other furniture and fixtures n.e.c.
36911	Manufacture of gold jewellery (includes silver and other precious metals); precious and semi-precious stone jewellery (excludes coins used as a form of legal tender)
36912	Diamond cutting and polishing and other gem cutting and polishing
36919	Manufacture of other jewelry and other articles, n.e.c.
36920	Manufacture of musical instruments (includes keyboard stringed instruments, automatic pianos, and other; keyboard pipe organs and harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds, accordions, mouth organs, and similar instruments)
36931	Manufacture of carrom boards and tables for billiards, table tennis and other parlour games
36932	Manufacture of billiard sticks, hockey sticks, cricket bats, stumps and other cricket accessories
36939	Manufacture of sports and athletic goods n.e.c.
36941	Manufacture of children's play equipment including toys and toy musical instruments
36942	Manufacture of wooden toys, decoration pieces and wooden lamp stand, etc. (includes carved wood articles, walking sticks and articles made from coconut shells)
36949	Manufacture of other games and toys n.e.c.
36991	Manufacture of stationery articles, n.e.c. (includes pens and pencils and their (lead/ink) refills; date/sealing/numbering stamps; prepared typewriter ribbons and inked pads, and other, n.e.c.)
36992	Manufacture of umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking/seat sticks, whips, riding crops, buttons, press/snap/slide fasteners, and press studs
36993	Manufacture of articles of personal use: smoking pipes; combs, hair slides and similar; cigarette lighters; vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels for personal/household use; articles of human hair and other articles of personal use, n.e.c.
36995	Making of candles, tapers and the similar products of wax
36996	Manufacture of imitation jewellery
36997	Manufacture of brooms and brushes; hand operated mechanical floor sweepers, mops and feather dusters; paint pads and rollers; squeezes and other brushes, brooms, mops, etc.
36998	Manufacture of miscellaneous decorative articles n.e.c. (such as articles made from ivory, bones and horns; artificial flowers; and other novelties and presentation articles, n.e.c.)
36999	Manufacture of other miscellaneous products, n.e.c. (such as roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; tailors' dummies and other articles, n.e.c.)

37100	Recycling of metal waste and scrap
37200	Recycling of non-metal waste and scrap
40101	Generation and transmission of electricity: hydro-electric power plants
40102	Generation and transmission of electricity: coal based thermal power plants
40103	Generation and transmission of electricity: oil-based thermal power plants
40104	Generation and transmission of electricity: atomic reactor power plants
40105	Generation and transmission of electricity: other power plants using conventional fuels (e.g. gas based)
40106	Generation of solar energy
40107	Generation and distribution of bio-gas energy
40108	Generation of electricity from other non-conventional sources.
40109	Collection and distribution of electric energy to households, industrial, commercial and other users
40200	Manufacture of gas; distribution of gaseous fuels through mains
40300	Steam and hot water supply
41000	Collection, Purification and distribution of water
45101	Site preparation in connection with mining (includes work performed to develop/prepare mineral properties, except oil and gas sites)
45102	Site preparation other than in connection with mining
45201	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45202	General construction (includes alteration, addition, repair and maintenance) of non-residential buildings, carried out on own-account/fee/contract basis
45203	Construction and maintenance of roads, rail-beds, bridges, tunnels, pipelines, rope-ways, ports, harbours and runways etc.
45204	Construction/erection and maintenance of power, telecommunication and transmission lines
45205	Construction and maintenance of waterways and water reservoirs
45206	Construction and maintenance of hydro-electric projects
45207	Construction and maintenance of power plants, other than hydro-electric power plants
45208	Construction and maintenance of industrial plants other than power plants
45209	Construction and special trade construction, n.e.c. (includes construction and maintenance of sports stadia and other, n.e.c.; special trade construction such as foundation work, water well drilling scaffolding, etc. on a fee/contract basis)
45301	Plumbing and drainage
45302	Installation of heating and air-conditioning systems, antennas, elevators and escalators; insulation work (water, heat, sound); and sound proofing systems
45303	Electrical installation work for constructions
45309	Other building installation, n.e.c. (includes installation of industrial process piping, illumination and signaling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbors, etc.; installation of plants such as electric power/transformer/telecommunication/radar plants, etc.)
45401	Setting of wall and floor tiles or covering with other materials like parquet, carpets, wall paper etc.
45402	Glazing, plastering, painting and decorating, floor sanding and other similar finishing work
45403	Finish carpentry such as fixing of doors, windows, panels etc. and other building finishing work n.e.c.
45500	Renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator (renting of machinery and equipment without operator is classified under Division 71)

50101	Wholesale and retail sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50102	Activities of the commission agents involved in the sale of new passenger motor vehicles and lorries, trailers and semi trailers
50103	Activities of the dealers in used motor vehicles
50200	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles (including washing and polishing etc.)
50300	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories (includes wholesale and retail sale of all kinds of parts, components, and accessories for motor vehicles)
50401	Sale of new motorcycles, scooters and three wheelers
50402	Activities of commission agents involved in the sale of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50403	Activities of the dealers in used motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50404	Maintenance and repair of motor cycles, scooters and three wheelers
50500	Retail sale of automotive fuel (includes the activity of petrol filling stations; often combined with sales of lubricating products, cleaning and all other kinds of products for motor vehicles)
51101	Commission agents dealing in agricultural raw material, live animals, food, beverages, intoxicants and textiles
51102	Commission agents dealing in wood, paper, skin, leather and fur, fuel, petroleum products, chemicals, perfumery and cosmetics, glass, minerals, ores and metals
51103	Commission agents dealing in machinery and equipment, other than transport machinery
51109	Commission agents n.e.c. (commission agents working in emerging area like e-commerce are classified under 7290)
51211	Wholesale of cereals and pulses
51212	Wholesale of un-manufactured tobacco, pan, opium, ganja and cinchona etc.
51213	Wholesale of live animals and poultry
51214	Wholesale of straw, fodder and other animal/poultry feed
51215	Wholesale of flowers and plants
51216	Wholesale of hides, skins and leather
51217	Wholesale of oilseed
51219	Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.
51221	Wholesale of fruits and vegetables
51222	Wholesale of raw milk and dairy products
51223	Wholesale of meat, fish and eggs
51224	Wholesale of confectionery, bakery products and beverages other than intoxicants.
51225	Wholesale of edible oils, fats, sugar and processed/manufactured spices etc.
51226	Wholesale of tea, coffee and cocoa
51227	Wholesale of manufactured tobacco and tobacco products.
51228	Wholesale of intoxicants like wines and liquors
51229	Wholesale of other basic/manufactured food stuffs n.e.c.
51311	Wholesale of textiles, household linen, articles of clothing, floor coverings and tapestry
51312	Wholesale of footwear
51391	Wholesale of toiletry, perfumery and cosmetics
51392	Wholesale of metal, porcelain and glass utensils; crockery and chinaware and household products made from rubber and plastic

51393	Wholesale of furniture and fixtures
51394	Wholesale of watches/clocks and optical goods
51395	Wholesale of radio, television and other consumer electronics
51396	Wholesale of paper and other stationery items; books, magazines and newspapers
51397	Wholesale of pharmaceutical and medical goods
51398	Wholesale of precious metals, stones and jewellery
51399	Wholesale of other households goods, n.e.c. (includes wholesale of household equipment and appliances, n.e.c.; photographic equipment, games, toys and sports goods (including bicycles); leather goods and travel accessories; cleaning materials, etc.)
51410	Wholesale of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products
51420	Wholesale of metals and metal ores
51431	Wholesale of wood in the rough and products of primary processing of wood
51432	Wholesale of building materials
51433	Wholesale of hardware and sanitary fittings and fixtures and flat glass
51434	Wholesale of paints, varnishes, and lacquers
51491	Wholesale of cotton and Jute fibres including procurement agencies
51493	Wholesale of raw silk.
51494	Wholesale of other textile fibres n.e.c.
51495	Wholesale of plastic materials in primary forms
51496	Wholesale of industrial chemicals
51497	Wholesale of fertilisers and pesticides
51498	Wholesale of waste and scrap and materials for re-cycling (includes the activities like collecting, sorting, stripping of used goods, packing and repacking, storage and delivery, but without a real transformation)
51511	Wholesale of computer and computer peripheral equipment
51513	Wholesale of software
51521	Wholesale of electronic valves and tubes
51522	Wholesale of semi -conductor device
51525	Wholesale of blank audio and video tapes and diskettes
51526	Wholesale of telephone and communications equipments
51591	Wholesale of agricultural machinery and equipment
51592	Wholesale of transport equipment except motor vehicles and motor cycles
51593	Wholesale of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment
51594	Wholesale of machinery and equipment for the textile, wood and metal industries etc.
51595	Wholesale of electrical machinery, equipment and supplies, n.e.c.
51597	Wholesale of scientific, medical and surgical machinery and equipment
51599	Wholesale of other machinery, equipment and supplies n.e.c.
51901	Wholesale of lottery tickets
51909	Other wholesale n.e.c.
52110	Retail sale in non-specialized stores with food, beverages or tobacco predominating (includes mainly general stores with sales of groceries, but also several other lines of merchandise such as cosmetics, clothing, etc.)

52190	Other retail sale in non-specialized stores (includes departmental stores carrying a general line of merchandise, including wearing apparel, appliances, cosmetics, jewellery, toys, sporting goods, etc.)
52201	Retail sale of cereals and pulses, tea, coffee, spices, flour and other basic food items
52202	Retail sale of fresh fruits and vegetables
52203	Retail sale of meat, fish and poultry
52204	Retail sale of sweetmeats
52205	Retail sale of bakery products, dairy products and eggs
52206	Retail sale of aerated water, soft drinks and ice creams
52207	Retail sale of paan, bidi and cigarette
52208	Retail sale of wine and liquor , not consumed on the spot
52209	Retail sale of food products n.e.c.
52311	Retail sale of pharmaceutical, medical and orthopedic goods
52312	Retail sale of perfumery articles, cosmetics and soaps
52321	Retail sale of textiles
52322	Retail sale of readymade garments, including hosiery goods
52323	Retail sale of footwear
52324	Retail sale of leather goods and travel accessories
52331	Retail sale of crockery, glassware and plastic ware
52332	Retail sale of gas stoves, cooking/kitchen appliances and utensils (other than those classified in Sub-class 52331)
52333	Retail sale of furniture
52334	Retail sale of TV/radio, refrigerators, washing machines and other electronic household goods (excludes watches and clocks)
52335	Retail sale of electric goods and supplies n.e.c (sale of insulated wires/cables, articles for lighting and other miscellaneous electric goods, n.e.c.)
52339	Retail sale of household appliances, articles and equipment, n.e.c. (includes sale of sewing and knitting machines; net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials; wood/cork/wickerwork goods, and other household utilities and durables, n.e.c.)
52341	Retail sale of construction materials
52342	Retail sale of hardware, including paints, varnishes, lacquers and do-it-yourself materials and equipment
52343	Retail sale of glass
52391	Retail sale of watches and clocks
52392	Retail sale of computers and non-customized software
52393	Retail sale of jewellery
52394	Retail sale of photographic, optical and other stores and supplies etc.
52395	Retail sale of firewood, coal and kerosene oil and cooking gases
52396	Retail sale of books, magazines and stationery, including distribution of newspapers
52397	Retail sale of agricultural inputs (seeds, fertilisers, pesticides) and tools
52398	Retail sale of sports goods, games and toys
52399	Other retail sale in specialized stores n.e.c. (includes retail sale of flowers and plants; pet animals; wall paper and floor coverings; and other non-food products, n.e.c.)
52400	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores (includes pawn shops)

52511	Retail sale via mail order houses
52512	Retail sale via stalls and markets
52520	Retail sale via stalls and markets
52591	Retail sale of lottery tickets
52599	Other non-store retail sale (includes retail sale of any product ways not included in the previous categories/sub-categories, such as by door-to-door sales or by vending machines or on a fee/contract basis)
52601	Repair of footwear and leather goods
52602	Repair of household electrical appliances
52603	Repair of TV, VCR, radio, tape recorder, refrigerator and other similar items
52604	Repair of watches and clocks
52605	Repair of bicycles and cycle rickshaws
52609	Repair of personal and household goods n.e.c.
55101	Hotels and motels
55102	Inns, Dharmshalas and other places providing short-term lodging/camping facilities open to general public, including those run by religious and charitable organisations (includes short-term accommodation in houseboats)
55103	Provision of short term lodging/camping facility to members of a particular organisation (includes government guest/rest/circuit houses, company guest houses and similar establishments)
55104	Operation of dormitories and/or residence halls/hostels at educational institutions.
55109	Provision of short-stay accommodation n.e.c.
55201	Restaurants with bars
55202	Restaurants without bars
55203	Canteens
55204	Activities of caterers
55206	Meals on adhoc fixed site
55207	Meals without premises (Meals on wheels)
55208	Cooking services
55209	Cafes, lunch counters, refreshment stands and other establishments selling food for immediate consumption on the premises,n.e.c.
60101	Passenger railway transport
60102	Freight railway transport
60109	Railway transport, n.e.c.
60211	Land transport other than urban, sub-urban including underground and elevated railways
60212	Transport of urban sub-urban including underground and elevated railways
60221	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport by motor vehicles
60222	Other non-scheduled passenger land transport, other than by motor vehicles (i.e. by bullock carts, tongas and cycle rickshaws etc.)
60231	Freight transport by motor vehicles
60232	Freight transport other than by motor vehicles (i.e. man or animal drawn vehicles such as bullock carts, cycle rickshaws, etc.)
60300	Transport via pipelines (includes transport of gases, liquids, slurry and other commodities via pipelines; includes incidental activities like operation of pump stations and maintenance of the pipeline)
61100	Sea and coastal water transport

61200	Inland water transport
62100	Scheduled air transport
63011	Cargo handling, incidental to land transport
63012	Cargo handling, incidental to water transport
63013	Cargo handling, incidental to air transport
63021	Warehousing of agricultural products without refrigeration
63022	Warehousing of agricultural products with refrigeration (i.e. cold storage)
63023	Storage and warehousing, n.e.c. (includes general merchandise warehouses and warehousing of furniture, automobiles, gas and oil, chemicals, textiles, etc. Also includes storage of goods in foreign trade zones)
63031	Supporting services for land transport (includes operation of railway/bus stations, highway bridges, toll roads, vehicular tunnels; parking lots and left-luggage facilities at railway/bus stations; and traffic control activities)
63032	Supporting services to water transport such as operation and maintenance of piers, docks, pilotage, and loading and unloading of vessels
63033	Supporting services for air transport (includes operation/maintenance of terminals, flying facilities, radio bacons, flying control centers and radar stations, etc.)
63040	Activities of travel agencies, tour operators, tourist assistance, n.e.c. (includes furnishing travel information; advice and planning; arranging tours, accommodation, and transportation for travellers/tourists; furnishing tickets, etc.; tourist assistance activities, such as carried on by tourist guides)
63090	Activities of other transport agencies (includes forwarding of freight, organisation/arrangement of transport on behalf of the shipper or consignee, receiving and acceptance of freight, transportation document preparation, consolidation and break bulk of freight, freight brokerage, custom house brokerage, bill auditing and freight rate information, brokerage for ship and aircraft space, packing and crating and unpacking and de-crating, weighing and sampling of freight etc.)
64110	National post activities (postal savings activities and other financial activities carried out in combination with postal activity is categorized under financial intermediation provided these are the main activities)
64120	Courier activities other than national post activities
64201	Provision of basic telecom services: telephone, telex and telegraph (includes the activities of STD/ISD booths)
64202	Provision of value added telecom services: paging, e-mail, cellular phone, video conferencing, internet etc.
64203	Maintenance of telecom network
64204	Activities of the cable operators
65110	Central banking
65191	Monetary intermediation of commercial banks, saving banks and discount houses
65192	Activities of specialised institutions granting credit for house purchases that also take deposits
65910	Financial leasing (operational leasing is classified in division 71)
65921	Activities of hire- purchase financing
65922	Activities of housing finance companies (granting of credit for house purchase by specialised institutions that do not also take deposits are included here)
65923	Activities of commercial loan companies (included activities of the company which is carrying on as its principal business provisions of loans/advances or otherwise for any activity other than its own)
65924	Activities through credit cards
65929	Other credit activities n.e.c. (Un-incorporated financial institutions in class 6599)
65991	Activities of Mutual Funds including Unit Trust of India
65992	Activities of Chit fund/Kuri companies
65993	Non-operating financial holding companies (Investment Companies)
65999	Other financial intermediation n.e.c. (Provident and insurance services are classified in division 66)

66010	Life insurance (includes life insurance (including reinsurance) and other long-term insurance, with or without a substantial saving element, including the collection and investment of funds)
66020	Pension funding (includes the provision of retirement incomes, such as involving the collection and investment of funds) (Funding and administration of compulsory social security programmes are classified in 7530)
66030	Non-life insurance
67110	Administration of financial markets (includes the operation and supervision of financial markets other than by public authorities and includes the activities of stock exchanges, etc.)
67120	Security dealing activities (includes dealing in financial market on behalf of others (e.g. stock broking) and related activities. Dealing in markets on own-account is classified in class 6599)
67190	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, n.e.c. (includes activities of financial advisers, mortgage advisers and brokers, bureaux de change, etc.)
67200	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding (includes activities involving or closely related to management of insurance and pension funding other than financial intermediation; includes activities of insurance agents, average and loss adjusters, actuaries and salvage administrators. Marine salvage is classified in 6303)
70101	Purchase, sale, letting and operating of leased residential buildings
70102	Purchase, sale letting of leased non-residential buildings
70103	Operating of real estate of self owned residential buildings
70104	Operating of real estate of self owned non-residential buildings
70105	Developing and subdividing real estate into lots
70106	Lessors of real property
70109	Real estate activities with own or leased property n.e.c.
70200	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis (includes buying, selling, renting managing and appraising real estate on a fee/contract basis)
71110	Renting of land transport equipment (includes renting without operator of all land transport equipment including that of containers, caravans and campers. Renting and leasing of vehicles or trucks with driver is classified under 6022 and 6023, respectively. Renting of bicycles is classified under 7130)
71120	Renting of water transport equipment (renting of water transport equipment with operator is classified in a category of division 61. Renting of pleasure boats and related docking facilities is classified in 7130)
71210	Renting of agricultural machinery and equipment (renting of machinery/equipment with operators is classified under 0140)
71220	Renting of construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment (Renting of this machinery or equipment with operators is classified under 4550)
71230	Renting of office machinery and equipment (including computers)
71290	Renting of other machinery and equipment n.e.c.
71301	Renting of tents, electrical appliances, furniture, tableware, crockery and utensils.
71302	Renting of video cassettes, CDs, audio cassettes and records etc. (lending activities undertaken by libraries and archives are classified under sub-class 9231)
71309	Renting of costumes, musical instruments and other personal and household goods, n.e.c.
72100	Hardware consultancy (includes consultancy on type and configuration of hardware with or without associated software application. Activities carried out by units selling computers are classified under 3000)
72211	Production, supply and documentation of ready-made (non-customized) software
72212	Production, supply and documentation of ready-made (non-customized) operating systems software
72213	Production, supply and documentation of ready-made (non-customized) software for business and other applications, where the application is by and large spelt out clearly
72214	Production, supply and documentation of ready-made (non-customized) computer games software for all platforms

72291	Analysis, design and programming of custom software, ready to use, including analysis of the user's needs and problems, consultancy on the best solution and production of software to realize this solution
72292	Development, production, supply and documentation of made-to-order soft-ware based on orders from specific users
72293	Writing of programmes of any kind following directives of the users
72294	Web-page designing
72295	Software maintenance
72300	Data processing (includes processing/tabulation of all types of data. Provision of such services on (i) an hourly or time-share basis, and (ii) management/operation of data processing facilities of others on a time-sharing/fee/contract basis)
72400	Database activities (includes database development, storage, and availability.; computerised documentation activities provided by libraries and archives are classified under 9231)
72501	Repair and maintenance of computers and computer based systems
72502	Repair of office, computing and accounting machinery other than computers and computer based systems.
72901	Activities of cyber cafe
72909	Other computer related activities, n.e.c.
73100	Research and experimental development on natural sciences and engineering (NSE) (includes systematic creative work in the fields of research and development in natural/medical sciences, agriculture and engineering and technology)
73200	Research and experimental development on social sciences and humanities (SSH) (includes systematic creative work in research and development in social sciences and humanities) (Market research is classified under 7413)
74110	Legal activities (such as those rendered by advocates, barristers, solicitors, pleaders, mukhtiar, etc.; law court activities are classified under 7523)
74120	Accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy (data processing and tabulation are classified under 7230; activities of management consultancy by units that do not provide accounting or auditing services e.g. design of accounting systems, cost accounting programmes, budgetary control procedures etc. are under 7414 and bill collection under 7499)
74130	Market research and public opinion polling (includes investigation on market potential, acceptance and familiarity of products and buying habits of consumers for the purpose of sales promotion and development of new products and investigation on collective opinions of the public about political, economic and social issues)
74140	Business and management consultancy activities (includes the provision of advice, guidance or operational assistance to businesses; involve public relations other than by paid advertisements, welfare and charity affairs, politics, lobbying; in connection with project management, planning, organisation, management information etc; arbitration and conciliation between management and labour; activities of management holding companies) (Computer activities are classified under 72, Legal advice under 7411, Accounting, book-keeping, auditing and tax consultancy under 7412, Market research and public opinion polling under 7413, technical advisory activities under 7421, and advertising under 7430)
74210	Architectural and engineering activities and related technical consultancy (test drilling in connection with petroleum and gas extraction is classified in class 1120; research and development activities in division 73; technical testing in class 7499 and interior decorating in class 7499)
74220	Technical testing and analysis (testing and analysis of medical and dental specimen are classified in class 8519)
74300	Advertising (printing of advertising material is classified in class 2221; market research in class 7413; public relations activities in class 7414; direct mailing activities in class 7499; production of commercial messages for radio, television and film are classified in the appropriate class of group 921)
74910	Labour recruitment and provision of personnel (activities of farm labour contractors are classified in class 0140; agency activities in class 7499; motion picture and other theatrical casting activities in class 9249)
74920	Investigation and security activities
74930	Building-cleaning activities
74940	Photographic activities (processing motion picture film related to the motion picture and television industries is classified in 9211)

74950	Packaging activities (packing activities incidental to transport are classified in 6309)
74991	Auctioning activities
74992	Business brokerage activities, i.e. arranging for the purchase and sale of small and medium-sized businesses. Includes appraisal activities other than real estate and insurance
74993	Photostat, blue-printing, Xeroxing, copying of documents, ammonia printing and cyclostyling services
74994	Fashion design related to textiles, wearing apparel, shoes, jewelry, furniture and other interior decoration and other fashion goods
74995	Services rendered by liaison offices
74996	Interior decoration
74997	Secretarial activities such as telephone answering, stenographic, duplicating and mailing etc.
74999	Other business activities n.e.c.
75111	General public service activities of the Union Government
75112	General public service activities of the State Governments
75113	General public service activities of the local government bodies
75121	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75122	Regulatory agencies of the State governments for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75123	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for health, education, cultural and other social services, excluding social security
75131	Regulatory agencies of the Union government for more efficient operation of business
75132	Regulatory agencies of the State government for more efficient operation of business
75133	Regulatory agencies of the local government bodies for more efficient operation of business
75141	Ancillary service activities of the Union government agencies/bodies
75142	Ancillary service activities of the State governments agencies/bodies
75143	Ancillary service activities of the Local government agencies/bodies
75144	Activities of the quasi-government bodies
75210	Foreign affairs (includes administration, operation and support for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries and management of economic aid to other countries)
75220	Defense activities (educational activities of military schools, etc. are classified in the relevant class. Similarly, activities of military hospitals are classified in class 8511 (hospital activities))
75231	Public order and safety activities of the Union government
75232	Public order and safety activities of the State governments
75301	Compulsory social security activities of the Union Government
75302	Compulsory social security activities of the State Governments
80101	Primary education, including pre-primary education
80102	Literacy programmes for children who have no opportunity to attend school
80103	Adult education primary level including upper-primary
80211	General (or senior) secondary education, generally designed to qualify students either for vocational and technical education or for university entrance without any special subject pre-requisite
80212	General secondary school-type education for handicapped students
80213	Adult education, Secondary/Senior Secondary level

80221	Technical and vocational secondary education below the level of university
80222	Technical and vocational school type education for handicapped students
80223	Adult education, Secondary/Senior Secondary level, technical and vocational
80301	General higher education in science, commerce and humanity
80302	Higher education in engineering / other technical courses
80303	Higher education in medical/bio-technology and related courses
80304	Higher education in professional/ vocational courses like hotel management, fashion design, secretarial procedures, teacher's training, law etc.
80305	Higher education in management courses
80306	Higher education in information technology courses
80309	Higher education n.e.c. viz. oriental studies etc.
80901	Education by correspondence, through radio and television broadcasting and other distance learning media
80902	Coaching centres
80903	Activities of the individuals providing tuition
80904	Activities relating to training/ education/ conduct of specialised course in computer knowledge
85110	Hospital activities (includes general and specialized hospitals, sanatoria, asylums, rehabilitation centres, dental centres and other health institutions that have accommodation facilities, military base and prison hospitals)
85121	Medical practice activities
85122	Dental practice activities
85191	Activities of Ayurveda practitioners
85192	Activities of Unani practitioners
85193	Activities of homeopaths
85194	Activities of nurses, physiotherapists or other para-medical practitioners
85195	Activities of independent diagnostic/pathological laboratories
85196	Activities of independent blood banks
85197	Medical Transcription activities
85199	Other human health activities, n.e.c. (including independent ambulance activities)
85200	Veterinary activities (includes clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds)
85310	Social work with accommodation (includes orphanages, boarding homes, and hostels; residential nurseries, juvenile correction homes, homes for the aged/physically/mentally handicapped, etc.)
85320	Social work without accommodation (includes social, counseling, welfare, refugee, referral, and similar services to individuals and families in their homes or elsewhere, carried out by government offices or by private charitable organisations. Examples include day-care centres/activities for children (creches) and for the handicapped; welfare and guidance activities for the children etc.)
90001	Garbage collection, transportation and disposal
90002	Removal of human wastes and their treatment and disposal, including maintenance of sewers and drains
90009	Other sanitation activities n.e.c. such as outdoor sweeping and watering of streets etc.
91110	Activities of business and employers organisations (includes those of industry associations, chambers of commerce and similar federations)
91120	Activities of professional organisations (includes associations of writers, painters, lawyers, doctors, journalists and similar organisations)
91200	Activities of trade unions (includes associations whose members are mainly employees, including government employees, interested chiefly in the representation of their views concerning their work situation)

91910	Activities of religious organisations (includes religious organisations or individuals who provide services directly to worshippers)
91920	Activities of political organisations
91990	Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c. (includes rotary clubs, student/war veterans' associations, book/philatelic clubs, associations of minority groups, and other similar associations/organisations, n.e.c.)
92111	Motion picture production
92112	Motion picture distribution and activities allied to film distribution (excluding film duplicating which is included in group 223)
92113	Video production and distribution
92114	Auxiliary activities of motion picture and video production , on a fee or contract basis, such as film editing, cutting and dubbing etc.
92115	Sound recording studios
92120	Motion picture projection
92131	Radio activities
92132	Television activities
92141	Stage production and related activities
92142	Activities of the independent artists excluding authors such as sculptors, painters, singers, dancers, etc.
92149	Dramatic arts, music and other art activities n.e.c.
92191	Operation of circuses and race tracks
92199	Video parlours , amusement centres, and other entertainment activities n.e.c.
92200	News agency activities
92311	Libraries and information centres and archives
92312	Audio/video cassette and CD Rom libraries
92321	Museum activities and operations
92322	Preservation of historical sites and buildings
92330	Botanical and zoological gardens and nature reserves activities
92411	Operation and maintenance of sports facilities such as stadia, gymnasia, sports clubs and fitness centres
92412	Activities of sports and game schools, including specialised sports training centres
92413	Activities relating to organisation and operation of indoor / outdoor sports and promotion and production of sporting events
92419	Other sporting activities n.e.c.
92490	Other recreational activities (includes recording/taping of sound on a fee/contract basis; fairs and shows of a recreational nature; management and operation of lotteries (bulk and retail sale of lottery tickets are included under wholesale and retail sale respectively); gambling and betting activities; activities of casinos; booking agency activities in connection with theatrical productions/other entertainment attractions and other recreational activities n.e.c.)
93010	Washing and (dry-) cleaning of textile and fur products (includes laundry collection and delivery; repair and minor alteration of garments when done in connection with cleaning; carpet/rug/curtain/drapery shampooing and cleaning in clients' premises)
93020	Hair dressing and other beauty treatment (including facial massage, manicure and pedicure and make-up)
93030	Funeral and related activities (such as operation and maintenance of cremation/burial grounds and maintenance of graves and mausoleums)
93091	Social activities such as marriage bureaus
93092	Pet care services such as boarding, grooming and training pets etc.

93093	Shoe shiners, porters, valet car parkers etc.
93094	Coin-operated personal service machines such as photo booths, weighing machines, blood pressure checking machines etc.
93095	Activities of sauna and steam baths, massage salons etc.
93096	Astrological and spiritualists' activities
93097	Activities of aaya, dhai, governess, baby sitter etc.
93098	General household maintenance activities like grooming of the floor, dusting, cleaning of utensils etc.
95000	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
99000	Extra territorial organizations and bodies (Includes the activities of international organisations such as the United Nations and its agencies, regional bodies etc., IMF, World Bank, European Commission, OPEC etc.)
99999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the person according to the National Classification of Occupation (NCO-2004) codes.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engage in economic activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SCHLTYPE: Type of educational institution management

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

Educational level

[For persons of age below 30 years, Questions 9 and 10 refer to current attendance in educational institution.]

10. For responses 21-43 in question 9, give the type of institution: ____

1 Government 2 Local body 3 Private and aided 4 Private and unaided 5 Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Government

2	Local body
3	Private and aided
4	Private and unaided
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of management for the educational institution currently attended.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 29 or younger who a currently attending school [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SCHOOL: Current school attendance

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

Educational level

[For persons of age below 30 years, Questions 9 and 10 refer to current attendance in educational institution.]

9. Status of current attendance: ____

Never attended: [1 School too far [2 To supplement household income [3 Education not considered necessary [4 To attend domestic chores [5 Others

Has ever attended but currently not attending: [11 School too far [12 To supplement household income [13 Education not considered necessary [14 To attend domestic chores [15 Others

Currently attending in: [21 EGS/ NFEC/ AEC [22 TLC [23 Pre-primary (nursery/ kindergarten [24 Primary (class I to IV/V) [25 Middle [26 Secondary [27 Higher secondary [28 Graduate in: agriculture [29 Engineering/ technology [30 Medicine [31 Other subjects [32 Post graduate and above [33 Diploma or certificate (below graduate level) in: agriculture [34 Engineering/ technology [35 Medicine [36 Crafts [37 Other subjects [38 Diploma or certificate (graduate level) in: agriculture [39 Engineering/ technology [40 Medicine [41 Crafts [43 Other subjects [42 Diploma or certificate in post graduate and above level

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Never attended because school is too far
02	Never attended to supplement household income
03	Never attended because education not considered necessary
04	Never attended to attend domestic chores
05	Never attended for other reason
11	Attended but not currently attending because school is too far
12	Attended but not currently attending to supplement household income
13	Attended but not currently attending because education not considered necessary
14	Attended but not currently attending to attend domestic chores
15	Attended but not currently attending for other reason
21	Currently attending in EGS, NFEC, or AEC
22	Currently attending in TLC
23	Currently attending in pre-primary (nursery, kindergarten, etc.)
24	Currently attending in primary (class I to IV or V)
25	Currently attending in middle
26	Currently attending in secondary
27	Currently attending in higher secondary
28	Graduate in agriculture
29	Graduate in engineering or technology
30	Graduate in medicine
31	Graduate in other subjects
32	Graduate in post-graduate and above
33	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in agriculture
34	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in engineering or technology
35	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in medicine
37	Diploma or certificate (below graduate) in other subjects
38	Diploma or certificate (graduate) in agriculture
39	Diploma or certificate (graduate) in engineering or technology
40	Diploma or certificate (graduate) in medicine
42	Diploma or certificate (graduate) in other subjects
43	Diploma or certificate in post graduate and above level
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current school attendance status.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 29 or younger [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_TRAINDUR: Duration of training**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

[Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years]

[Questions 13 through 15 are for persons receiving or received formal vocational training from question 12]

14. What is the duration of training (in weeks)? _ _ _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1 week
002	2 weeks
003	3 weeks
004	4 weeks
005	5 weeks
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20

021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
032	32
034	34
035	35
036	36
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
060	60
062	62
064	64
065	65
068	68

070	70
072	72
074	74
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
090	90
091	91
092	92
096	96
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
108	108
109	109
110	110
112	112
114	114
118	118
120	120
121	121
122	122
124	124
126	126

127	127
128	128
130	130
136	136
138	138
144	144
145	145
146	146
148	148
150	150
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
159	159
160	160
162	162
164	164
166	166
167	167
168	168
174	174
176	176
180	180
182	182
183	183
184	184
189	189
190	190
192	192
195	195
196	196
198	198
199	199
200	200+
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of vocational training the person attained.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 15 to 59 who received vocational training [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_TRAINFIELD: Field of training

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

[Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years]

[Questions 13 through 15 are for persons receiving or received formal vocational training from question 12]

13. What field of training? ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mechanical engineering trades
02	Electrical and electronic engineering trades
03	Computer trades
04	Civil engineering and building construction related works
05	Chemical engineering trades
07	Textile related work
08	Catering, nutrition, hotels, and restaurant related work
09	Artisan, craftsman, handigraft, and cottage-based production work
10	Creative arts or artists
11	Agriculture and crop production related skills and food preservation related work
12	Non-crop based agricultural and other related activities
13	Health and paramedical services related work
14	Office and business related work

15	Driving and motor mechanic work
16	Beautician, hairdressing, and related work
18	Photography and related work
19	Work related to childcare, nutrition, pre-schools, and creche
21	Printing and technology related work
22	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of vocational training attained by the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 15 to 59 who received vocational training [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_TRAINTOJOB: Vocational training was helpful in getting a job

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

[Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years]

16. Was the vocational training helpful in getting a job? ___

1 Yes, it was helpful in taking up self-employment activity
 2 Yes, it was helpful in taking up wage/salaried employment
 3 No, it was not helpful
 4 Not applicable

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, was helpful in taking up self-employment activity
2	Was helpful in taking up wage or salaried employment
3	Was not helpful
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person believes their vocational training was helpful in getting a job.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 15 to 59 who received vocational training [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_TRAINVOC: Vocational training

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Demographic particulars of household members

[Questions 12-16 are asked of persons of age 15 to 59 years]

12. Is this person receiving or did they receive any vocational training?

1 Yes: receiving formal vocational training
2 Received vocational training: formal
3 Non formal: hereditary
4 Self-learning
5 Learning on the job
6 Others
7 Did not receive any vocational training

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, receiving formal vocational training
2	Received formal vocational training
3	Non-formal, hereditary
4	Self-learning
5	Learning on the job
6	Other
7	Did not receive any vocational training
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the vocational training attained by the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 15 to 59 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_ENTELEC: Enterprise uses electricity (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p>

<p>[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].</p>

<p>10. Does this enterprise use electricity for its production? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the enterprise where the person works uses electricity.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in economic activity for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_ENTTYPE: Enterprise type (usual principal activity)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].

9. What is the enterprise type of the work?

1 Proprietary, male owner
 2 Proprietary, female owner
 3 Partnership with members from the same household
 4 Partnership with members from a different household
 5 Government/public sector
 6 Public/Private limited company
 7 Cooperative societies/trust/other non-profit institution
 8 Employer's households (i.e. private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.)
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Proprietary, male
02	Proprietary, female
03	Partnership with members from same household
04	Partnership with members from different household
05	Partnership with government or public sector
06	Partnership with public or private limited company
07	Partnership with co-operative societies, trust, or other non profit institutions
08	Employer's households (such as private households employing maid servant, watchman, and cook)
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of enterprises for the person engaged in usual principle activity.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in economic activity for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_ENTWRKR: Number of workers in enterprise (usual principal activity)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].

11. How many workers are in the enterprise?

1 less than 6
2 6-10
3 10-20
4 20+
9 Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 6
2	6 and above but less than 10
3	10 and above but less than 20
4	20 and above
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of workers in the enterprise where the person works.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in economic activity for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_IND: Industry of usual principal activity (3-digits, NIC-2004)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Usual principal activity

[Questions 4 through 6 are for those actively employed (responses 11-51 in Question 3)]

5. What is the respondent's industry of work? (5-digit NIC-2004 code) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Growing of crops; market gardening; horticulture
012	Farming of animals
013	Growing of crops combined with farming of animals (mixed farming)
014	Agricultural, animal husbandry service activities (except veterinary activities), hunting, trapping, and game propagation including related service activities
020	Forestry, logging, and related service activities
050	Fishing, operation of fish hatcheries, and fish farms; service activities incidental to fishing
101	Mining and agglomeration of hard coal
102	Mining and agglomeration of lignite and extraction and agglomeration of peat
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas and incidental service activities
131	Mining of iron ores (includes mining of hematite, magnetite, limonite, siderite, taconite, etc.)
132	Mining of non-ferrous metal ores, except uranium and thorium ores
141	Quarrying of stone, sand and clay
142	Mining and quarrying , n.e.c.
151	Production, processing and preservation of meat, fish, fruit vegetables, oils, and fats.
152	Manufacture of dairy product (excludes the production of raw milk)
153	Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco and related products (excludes the preliminary processing of tobacco leaves)
171	Spinning, weaving, and finishing of textiles
172	Manufacture of other textiles
173	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles
181	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel
182	Dressing and dyeing of fur and manufacture of articles of fur
191	Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage handbags, saddlery, and harness
192	Manufacture of footwear
201	Saw milling and planing of wood
202	Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw, and plaiting materials

210	Manufacture of paper and paper product
221	Publishing (includes publishing whether or not connected with printing where publishing involves financial, technical, artistic, and the like)
222	Printing and service activities related to printing
232	Manufacture of refined petroleum products
241	Manufacture of basic chemicals
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
251	Manufacture of rubber products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.
271	Manufacture of basic iron and steel
272	Manufacture of basic precious and non-ferrous metals
273	Casting of metals (this group includes casting finished or semi-finished products producing a variety of goods, all characteristic of other activity classes)
281	Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs, and steam generators
289	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products and metal working service activities
291	Manufacture of general purpose machinery
292	Manufacture of special purpose machinery
293	Manufacture of domestic appliances, n.e.c
300	Manufacture of office, accounting, and computing machinery
311	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, and transformers
312	Manufacture of electricity distribution and control apparatus (includes electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits)
313	Manufacture of insulated wire and cable
319	Manufacture of other electrical equipment n.e.c.
321	Manufacture of electronic valves and tubes and other electronic components
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes except optical instruments
341	Manufacture of motor vehicles
342	Manufacture of bodies (coach work) for motor vehicles and of trailers and semi-trailers
343	Manufacture of parts and accessories for motor vehicles and their engines
351	Building and repair of ships and boats
352	Manufacture of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
359	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c
361	Manufacture of furniture
399	Manufacturing, not elsewhere classified
401	Production, collection, and distribution of electricity
410	Collection, purification, and distribution of water
449	Electricity, gas, and water supply, not elsewhere classified
451	Site preparation and renting of construction or demolition equipment with operator

452	Building of complete constructions or parts thereof (civil engineering)
453	Building installation
454	Building completion (includes activities that contribute to the completion of a construction)
501	Sale of motor vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles (including washing, polishing, etc.)
503	Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories
504	Sale, maintenance, and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories
505	Retail sale of automotive fuel
511	Wholesale on a fee or contract basis
512	Wholesale of agricultural raw material, live animals, food beverages, and tobacco
513	Wholesale of household goods
514	Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste, and scrap
515	Wholesale of machinery, equipment, and supplies
519	Other wholesale
521	Non-specialized retail trade in stores
522	Retail sale of food, beverages, and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores
524	Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores
525	Retail trade not in stores
526	Repair of personal and household goods
551	Hotels and camping sites along with other provisions of short-stay accommodation
552	Restaurants, bars and canteens (excludes sales through vending machines)
601	Transport via railways (ncludes passenger and freight transport by inter-urban railways and related activities such as shunting and switching]
602	Other land transport
611	Sea and coastal water transport
621	Scheduled air transport
630	Supporting and auxiliary transport activities and activities of travel agencies
641	Post and courier activities
642	Telecommunications
649	Transport, storage, and communications, not elsewhere classified
651	Monetary Intermediation
659	Other financial intermediation
660	Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
671	Activities auxiliary to financial intermediation, except insurance and pension funding
672	Activities auxiliary to insurance and pension funding
701	Real estate activities with own or leased property
702	Real estate activities on a fee or contract basis
711	Renting of transport equipment or other machinery and equipment

713	Renting of personal and household goods n.e.c.
721	Hardware consultancy
722	Software publishing, consultancy, and supply
723	Data processing, database activities, and distribution of electronic content
725	Maintenance and repair of office, accounting, and computing machinery
729	Other computer related activities (such as maintenance of websites of other firms or the creation of multimedia presentations for other firms)
741	Legal, accounting, book-keeping and auditing activities; tax consultancy; market research and public opinion polling; business and management consultancy
742	Architectural, engineering, and other technical activities
743	Advertising
749	Business activities, not elsewhere classified
751	Administration of the State and the economic and social policy of the community (includes public service activities)
752	Provision of services to the community as a whole
753	Compulsory social security activities
801	Primary education
802	Secondary or Senior Secondary education
803	Higher education (Includes post-secondary or senior secondary sub-degree level education that leads to university degree or equivalent)
809	Other education
851	Human health activities
853	Social work activities
900	Sewage and refuse disposal, sanitation, and similar activities
911	Activities of business, employers, and professional organisations
919	Activities of other membership organisations
921	Motion picture, radio, television, and other entertainment activities
922	News agency activities
924	Sporting and other recreational activities
949	Other service activities
950	Veterinary activities (includes clinico-pathological and other diagnostic activities pertaining to animals and birds)
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the usual principal activity according to the National Classification of Occupation (NCO-2004) codes.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in economic activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_JOBCONTR: Type of contract job (usual principal activity)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].

[Questions 12-15 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 5]

12. What is the type of contract for this employment?

1 No written job contract
 2 Written job contract for 1 year or less
 3 Written job contract for 1 to 3 years
 4 Written job contract for 3+ years

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No written job contract
2	Written job contract for 1 year or less
3	Written job contract for 1 to 3 years
4	Written job contract for more than 3 years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of contract job for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked as a casual labourer for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_OCC: Occupation (usual principal activity, NCO 2004)**Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

Usual principal activity

[Questions 4 through 6 are for those actively employed (responses 11-51 in Question 3)]

6. What is the respondent's occupation? (3-digit NCO-2004 code): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Legislators
112	Administrative and executive officials
114	Senior officials of special, interest group
121	Director and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
130	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists, and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers, and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing professionals
231	College, university, and higher education training professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals

313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related health associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Middle and primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre- primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax, and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail, and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers, and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants, guides, and related workers
512	House keeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers, and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers

615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
620	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone sutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners, and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet metal workers, structural metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmith, tool makers, and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass makers, and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather, and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet makers, and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather, and shoe making trades workers
811	Mining and mineral processing plant operators
812	Metal processing plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics, and related plant operators
814	Wood processing and paper making plant operators
815	Chemical- processing- plant operators
816	Power production and related plant operators
821	Metal and mineral products machine operators
822	Chemical products machine operators
823	Rubber and plastic products machine operator
824	Wood products machine operators
825	Printing, binding, and paper products machine operators
826	Textiles, fur, and leather products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations

913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners, and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window, and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, door keepers, and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
920	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the usual principal activity according to the National Classification of Occupation (NCO-2004) codes.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in economic activity [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_PLEAVE: Eligible for paid leave (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].

[Questions 12-15 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 5]

13. Is this person eligible for paid leave?

[1 Yes
2 No]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is eligible for paid leave.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked as a casual labour for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SOCSEC: Social security benefits (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p>

<p>[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].</p>

<p>[Questions 12-15 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 5]</p>

<p>14. Does this work include social security benefits? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Only PF/ pension (i.e. GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.)
[] 2 Only gratuity
[] 3 Only health care and maternity benefits
[] 4 Only PF/pension and gratuity
[] 5 Only PF/ pension and health care and maternity benefits
[] 6 Only gratuity and health care and maternity benefits
[] 7 PF/ pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits
[] 8 Not eligible for any of above social security benefits</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Eligible for only Provident Fund (PF) or pension (i.e. General Provident Fund (GPF), (Contributory Provident Fund (CPF), Public Provident Fund (PPF), pension, etc.)
02	Only gratuity
03	Only healthcare and maternity benefits
04	PF or pension and gratuity
05	PF or pension and health care and maternity benefits
06	Only gratuity and healthcare and maternity benefits

07	PF or pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits
08	Not eligible for any of above social security benefits
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is receiving social security benefits.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked as a casual labour for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SUBS: Engaged in subsidiary activity

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

7. Is the respondent engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity?

1 Yes
2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is engaged in a subsidiary activity.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 84.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKLOC: Location of workspace (usual principal activity)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].

8. What is the location of the workplace?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Rural areas and located in own dwelling unit
011	Rural areas and located in structure attached to own dwelling unit
012	Rural areas and located in open area adjacent to own dwelling unit
013	Rural areas and located in detached structure adjacent to own dwelling unit
014	Rural areas and located in own enterprise, unit, office or shop, but away from own dwelling
015	Rural areas and located in employer's dwelling unit
016	Rural areas and located in employer's enterprise, unit, office or shop, but outside employer's dwelling
017	Rural areas and located in street with fixed location
018	Rural areas and located in construction site
019	Rural areas and located in other
020	Urban areas and located in own dwelling unit
021	Urban areas and located in structure attached to own dwelling unit
022	Urban areas and located in open area adjacent to own dwelling unit
023	Urban areas and located in detached structure adjacent to own dwelling unit
024	Urban areas and located in own enterprise, unit, office or shop, but away from own dwelling
025	Urban areas and located in employer's dwelling unit
026	Urban areas and located in employer's enterprise, unit, office or shop, but outside employer's dwelling
027	Urban areas and located in street with fixed location
028	Urban areas and located in construction site
029	Urban areas and located in other

099	No fixed workplace
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the person's workspace.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in economic activity for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_CLASSWKS: Class of worker (usual subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

Questions 3-6 refer to usual subsidiary economic activity.

3. What is the respondent's activity status?

11 Own account worker
 12 Employer
 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee
 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works
 51 Other types of work

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Own account worker
12	Employer
21	Worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31	Worked as regular salaried or wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labour in public works
51	Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual subsidiary activity status.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_INDS: Industry (usual subsidiary activity, NIC-2004)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

Questions 4-6 refer to the respondent's industry-occupation

5. What is the respondent's industry of work? (5-digit NIC-2004 code) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agriculture, hunting, and related service activities
002	Forestry, logging, and related service activities
005	Fishing, aquaculture, and service activities incidental to fishing
010	Mining and quarrying
015	Manufacture of food products and beverages
016	Manufacture of tobacco products
017	Manufacture of textiles
018	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur
020	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
026	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
028	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
036	Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.

039	Manufacturing, not elsewhere classified
045	Construction
050	Sale, maintenance, and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel
051	Wholesale trade and commission trade (excludes wholesale of motor vehicles and motorcycles)
052	Retail trade (excludes wholesale of motor vehicles and motorcycles) and repair of personal and household goods
055	Hotels and restaurants
060	Land transport; transport via pipelines
064	Transport, storage, and communications, not elsewhere classified
065	Financial intermediation (excludes insurance and pension funding)
066	Insurance and pension funding (excludes compulsory social security)
070	Real estate activities
071	Renting of machinery and equipment without operator and of personal and household goods
074	Business activities, not elsewhere classified
075	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
080	Education
085	Health and social work
091	Activities of membership organizations n.e.c
092	Recreational, cultural, and sporting activities
094	Service activities, not elsewhere classified
095	Activities of private households as employers of domestic staff
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry for a person according to the National Classification of Occupation (NCO-2004) codes.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_OCCSUIT: Suitable for an occupation (NCO - 2004 code)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Question 22 is for persons age 75 and below who responded 81-97 in Question 3]

22. Is this person seeking or available or suitable for the type of occupation? (3- digit NCO-2004 code)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
111	Legislators
112	Administrative and executive officials
121	Director and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
130	General managers
211	Physicists, chemists, and related
213	Computing
214	Architects, engineers, and related professionals
221	Life science
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing
231	College, university and higher education training
232	Secondary education teaching
233	Other teaching
241	Business
242	Legal
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
321	Life science technicians and related health associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals(except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery association professionals
331	Middle and primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals

333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax, and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
347	Artistic, entertainment, and sports associate professionals
411	Secretaries and keyboard operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail, and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers, and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
511	Travel attendants, guides, and related workers
512	House keeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care workers
514	Other personal services workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
620	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners, and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet metal workers, structural metal preparers, and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass makers, and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather, and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers

741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet makers, and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather, and shoe making trades workers
822	Chemical products machine operators
825	Printing, binding, and paper products machine operators
826	Textiles, fur, and leather products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
832	Motor vehicle drivers
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window, and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, door keepers, and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
920	Agricultural, fishery, and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
950	New workers seeking employment
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the suitable for NCO - 2004 code for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons under age 75 who were not working or were out of the labor market [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKAVAIL: Length of job searching during last 365 days (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Question 21 is for persons age 5 years and above]

21. What is the period of seeking/available for work during the last 365 days?

1 Less than 1 month
2 1-3 months
3 3-7 months
4 7-10 months
5 10-12 months
6 Did not seek / not available

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 1 month
2	1-3 months
3	3-7 months
4	7-10 months
5	10-12 months
6	Did not seek any work
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of job searching during the previous 365 days.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies; type I none; type II 2.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKMATRL: Providers of credit, raw material, or equipment (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in

Question 5].</p>

<p>[Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3]</p>

<p>[Questions 17-20 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 16]</p>

<p>17. Who provided credit/ raw material/ equipment? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Own arrangement
[] 2 Provided by the enterprise
[] 3 Raw material only
[] 4 Equipment only
[] 5 Credit and raw material only
[] 6 Credit and equipment only
[] 7 Raw material and equipment only
[] 8 Credit, raw material and equipment
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Own arrangement
02	Provided by the enterprise, credit only
03	Provided by the enterprise, raw material only
04	Provided by the enterprise, equipments only
05	Provided by the enterprise, credit and raw material only
07	Provided by the enterprise, raw material and equipments only
08	Provided by the enterprise, credit, raw material and equipments
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the providers of credit, raw material, or equipment for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked under given specifications [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKOUTLET: Number of outlets of disposal (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p>

<p>[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in

Question 5].</p>

<p>[Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3]</p>

<p>[Questions 17-20 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 16]</p>

<p>18. Number of disposal outlets? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Outlet
[] 2 Two outlets
[] 3 Three or more outlets
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One outlet
2	2 outlets
3	3 or more outlets
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of outlets of disposal for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked under given specifications for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKPAY: Method of payment (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p>

<p>[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].</p>

<p>[Questions 12-15 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 5]</p>

<p>15. What is the method of payment for this work?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Regular monthly salary
[] 2 Regular weekly payment
[] 3 Daily payment
[] 4 Piece-rate payment
[] 5 Others</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular monthly salary
2	Regular weekly payment
3	Daily payment
4	Piece rate payment
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method of payment for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked as a casual labour for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKPAY2: Basis of payment (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p>

<p>[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].</p>

<p>[Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3]</p>

<p>[Questions 17-20 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 16]</p>

<p>19. What is the basis of payment?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Piece rate
[] 2 Contract basis</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piece rate payment
2	Contract basis

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the basis of payment for a person engaged in usual principal activity.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked under given specifications for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKSPEC: Worked under given specification (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].

[Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3]

16. Did this person work under a given specification?

Yes: 1 Wholly 2 Mainly 3 Partly No Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wholly
2	Mainly
3	Partly
4	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person, who was engaged in the usual principal activity, worked under given specifications.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked on own-account, as employer, or in household enterprise for selected industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKSPEC2: Type of specifications (usual principal activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

[Questions 8 through 20 are for persons in industry groups 012, 014 and 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5].

[Questions 16-20 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3]

[Questions 17-20 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 16]

20. Type of specification

1 Written
2 Oral
9 Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Written
2	Oral
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the specifications at the person's work are given in written or oral form.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who worked under given specifications for select industries [discrepancies: type I none; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_ENTELECS: Enterprise uses electricity (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 7-19 are for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5.]

9. Does this enterprise use electricity for its production?

1 Yes
2 No
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the enterprise, where the person worked, uses electricity.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_ENTTYPES: Enterprise type (subsidiary activity)**Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 7-19 are for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5.]

8. What is the enterprise type of the work?

1 Proprietary, male owner
 2 Proprietary, female owner
 3 Partnership with members from the same household
 4 Partnership with members from a different household
 5 Government/public sector
 6 Public/Private limited company
 7 Cooperative societies/trust/other non-profit institution
 8 Employer's households (i.e. private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, etc.)
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Proprietary, male
02	Proprietary, female
03	Partnership with members from same household
04	Partnership with members from different household
05	Partnership with government or public sector
06	Partnership with public or private limited company
07	Partnership with co-operative societies, trust, or other non profit institutions
08	Employer's households (such as private households employing maid servant, watchman, cook, and the like)
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of enterprise for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_ENTWRKRS: Number of workers in enterprise (subsidiary activity)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 7-19 are for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5.]

10. How many workers are in the enterprise?

1 less than 6 2 6-10 3 10-20 4 20+ 9 Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 6 workers
2	6 to 10
3	10 to 20
4	20 and above
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of workers in the enterprise where the person works.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_JOBCONTRS: Type of job contract (subsidiary activity)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 11-14 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 3]

11. What is the type of contract for this employment?

1 No written job contract
2 Written job contract for 1 year or less
3 Written job contract for 1 to 3 years
4 Written job contract for 3+ years

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No written job contract
2	Written job contract for 1 year or less
3	Written job contract for more than 1 year to 3 years
4	Written job contract for more than 3 years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of job contract for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_OCCS: Occupation (usual subsidiary activity, NCO 2004)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question

7 in Section 5.1]

Questions 4-6 refer to the respondent's industry-occupation

6. What is the respondent's occupation? (3-digit NCO-2004 code): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
121	Director and chief executives
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
331	Middle and primary education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
512	House keeping and restaurant services workers
514	Other personal services workers
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters, and trappers
620	Subsistence agricultural, and fishery workers
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters, and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners, and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
732	Potters, glass makers, and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather, and related materials
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet makers, and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment, and related trades workers
826	Textiles, fur, and leather products machine operators

827	Food and related products machine operators
832	Motor vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile plant operators
911	Street vendors and related workers
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
920	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupational activity for the person according to the National Industry Classification 2004 (NIC-2004) code. (NCO -2004).

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_PLEAVES: Eligible for paid leave (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 11-14 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 3]

12. Is this person eligible for paid leave?

1 Yes 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is eligible for paid leave.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_SOCSECS: Social security benefits (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 11-14 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 3]

13. Does this work include social security benefits?

1 Only PF/pension (i.e. GPF, CPF, PPF, pension, etc.)
 2 Only gratuity
 3 Only health care and maternity benefits
 4 Only PF/pension and gratuity
 5 Only PF/ pension and health care and maternity benefits
 6 Only gratuity and health care and maternity benefits
 7 PF/ pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits
 8 Not eligible for any of above social security benefits

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Eligible for only Provident Fund (PF) or pension (i.e. General Provident Fund (GPF), Contributory Provident Fund (CPF), Public Provident Fund (PPF), pension, etc)
02	Only gratuity
03	Only healthcare and maternity benefits

04	PF or pension, gratuity, health care and maternity benefits
05	Eligible for other combination of the above social security benefits
08	Not eligible for any of above social security benefits
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person received social security benefits.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKLOCS: Location of workspace (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 7-19 are for persons with industry groups 012, 014, 015 and divisions 02-99 in Question 5.]

7. What is the location of the workplace? ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	In rural areas and located in own dwelling unit
11	In rural areas and located in structure attached to own dwelling unit
12	In rural areas and located in open area adjacent to own dwelling unit
13	In rural areas and located in detached structure adjacent to own dwelling unit
14	In rural areas and located in own enterprise, unit, office or shop, but away from own dwelling
15	In rural areas and located in employer's dwelling unit
16	In rural areas and located in employer's enterprise, unit, office or shop, but outside employer's dwelling

17	In rural areas and located in street with fixed location
18	In rural areas and located in construction site
19	In rural areas and located in other
20	In urban areas and located in own dwelling unit
21	In urban areas and located in structure attached to own dwelling unit
22	In urban areas and located in open area adjacent to own dwelling unit
23	In urban areas and located in detached structure adjacent to own dwelling unit
24	In urban areas and located in own enterprise, unit, office or shop, but away from own dwelling
25	In urban areas and located in employer's dwelling unit
26	In urban areas and located in employer's enterprise, unit, office or shop, but outside employer's dwelling
27	In urban areas and located in street with fixed location
28	In urban areas and located in construction site
29	In urban areas and located in other
30	No fixed workplace
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's workspace location.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKPAYS: Method of payment (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 11-14 are for persons who responded 31, 41 or 51 in Question 3]

14. What is the method of payment for this work?

1 Regular monthly salary
2 Regular weekly payment
3 Daily payment
4 Piece-rate payment
5 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular monthly salary
2	Regular weekly payment
3	Daily payment
4	Piece rate payment
5	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method of payment for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKSPECS: Worked under given specification (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 15-19 are for persons who responded 11, 12 or 21 in Question 3]

15. Did this person work under a given specification?

Yes:
1 Wholly
2 Mainly
3 Partly
No
Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Wholly
2	Mainly
3	Partly
4	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person worked under a given specification.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_CLASSWKLST: Status of last employment (unemployed for all 7 days a week)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week</p>

<p>[Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3]</p>

<p>4. Was this person ever unemployed?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>[Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4]</p>

<p>6. What is the respondent's activity status?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 11 Own account worker
[] 12 Employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labour: in public works other than NREG works
[] 42 Worked as casual wage labour: in NREG works
[] 51 Other types of work</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Own account worker
21	Worked as helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)

31	Worked as regular salaried or wage employee
41	Worked as casual wage labour in public works
51	Worked as casual wage labour in other types of work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the status (class) of last employment for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ unemployed for all 7 days of the week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_INDLSST: Last employment, industry NIC-2004 (unemployed for all 7 days a week)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week

[Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3]

4. Was this person ever unemployed?

Yes
No
[Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4]

7. What is the respondent's industry of work? (2-digit NIC-2004 code) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture, hunting, and forestry
17	Manufacture of textiles
18	Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur
39	Manufacturing, not elsewhere classified
45	Construction
50	Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; wholesale trade and commission trade

52	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods
55	Hotels and restaurants
60	Land transport; transport via pipelines
64	Transport, storage, and communications, not elsewhere classified
65	Financial intermediation
70	Real estate, renting, and business activities
75	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
80	Education
85	Health and social work
90	Other community, social, and personal service activities
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's industrial activity during the last employment (NIC-2004).

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ unemployed for all 7 days of the week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_UNEMP: Unemployed for all 7 days of the week

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is unemployed for all 7 days of the week.

UNIVERSE
India 2009: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_UNEMPDUR: Duration-spell of unemployment (unemployed for all 7 days a week)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week

[Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3]

3. What is the respondent's duration of present spell of unemployment? ____

1 Only 1 week
2 1-2 weeks
3 2 weeks- 1 month
4 1-2 months
5 2-3 months
6 3-6 months
7 6-12 months
8 More than 12 months

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Only 1 week
02	More than 1 week to 2 weeks
03	More than 2 weeks to 1 month
04	More than 1 month to 2 months
05	More than 2 months to 3 months
06	More than 3 months to 6 months
07	More than 6 months to 12 months
08	More than 12 months
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of unemployment for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ unemployed for all 7 days of the week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKDURLST: Duration of last employment (unemployed for all 7 days a week)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week

[Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3]

4. Was this person ever unemployed?

Yes
No
[Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4]

5. What was the respondent's duration of last unemployment?

1 Only 1 month
2 1-2 months
3 2-3 months
4 3-6 months
5 6-12 months
6 More than 6 months

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Only 1 month
2	More than 1 month to 2 months
3	More than 2 months to 3 months
4	More than 3 months to 6 months
5	More than 6 months to 12 months
6	More than 12 months
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of last employment for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ unemployed for all 7 days of the week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKEVER: Ever worked (unemployed for all 7 days a week)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week

[Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3]

4. Was this person ever unemployed?

Yes No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person ever worked.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ unemployed for all 7 days of the week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKMATRLS: Provider of credit, raw material or equipment (subsidiary activity)**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members
 </p>

<p>[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]</p>

<p>[Questions 16-19 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 15]</p>

<p>16. Who provided credit/ raw material/ equipment? </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Own arrangement
[] 2 Provided by the enterprise
[] 3 Raw material only
[] 4 Equipment only
[] 5 Credit and raw material only
[] 6 Credit and equipment only
[] 7 Raw material and equipment only
[] 8 Credit, raw material and equipment
[] 9 Unknown</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Own arrangement
02	Provided by the enterprise, credit only
03	Provided by the enterprise, raw material only
05	Provided by the enterprise, credit and raw material only
07	Provided by the enterprise, raw material and equipments only
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the providers of credit, raw material, or equipment, for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKOUTLETS: Number of outlets of disposal (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members
 </p>

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 16-19 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 15]

17. Number of disposal outlets?

1 Outlet
2 Two outlets
3 Three or more outlets
9 Unknown

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	One outlet
2	2 outlets
3	3 or more outlets
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of outlets of disposal for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKPAY2S: Basis of payments (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 16-19 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 15]

18. What is the basis of payment?

1 Piece rate
2 Contract basis

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Piece rate payment
2	Contract basis
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the basis of payments for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKSPEC2S: Type of specifications (subsidiary activity)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5.2. Usual subsidiary economic activity particulars household members

[Section 5.2 is for those who are engaged in any work in subsidiary capacity according to Question 7 in Section 5.1]

[Questions 16-19 are for persons who responded 1 or 2 in Question 15]

19. Type of specification

1 Written
2 Oral
9 Not known

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Written
2	Oral
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the specifications at the person's place of work are given in written or oral form.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who engaged in subsidiary activity [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT1: Worked in maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, and the like

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

6. Maintenance of kitchen gardens, orchards, etc.?

Yes No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in in maintaining kitchen gardens and the like.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT2: Worked in household poultry, dairy, and the like**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

7. Work in household poultry, dairy, etc.?

Yes No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked on household poultry, dairy, and the like.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT3: Worked in free collection of fish, fruit, and the like**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

8. Free collection of fish, small game, wild fruits, vegetables, etc. for household consumption?

Yes No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked on free collection of fish, fruit, and the like.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT4: Worked in free collection of firewood, cow-dung, and the like

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

9. Free collection of firewood, cow-dung, cattle feed, etc. for household consumption?

Yes
No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person worked on activities such as the free collection of firewood, cow-dung, and the like.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKREAS1: Reasons required for spending most time on domestic duties

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members

3. What is the respondent's activity status?

11 Own account worker
12 Employer
21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee
41 Worked as casual wage labor: in public works
51 Other types of work
81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
91 Attended educational institution
92 Attended domestic duties only
93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use.
94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
95 Not able to work due to disability
97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)

[Question 4 is for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 3]

4. What is the reason you were required to spend most of your time on domestic duties?

1 No other member to carry out the domestic duties
2 Cannot afford hired help
3 For social and/or religious constraints
9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No other member to carry out the domestic duties
2	Cannot afford hired help
3	For social and or religious constraints
4	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reasons why the person spent most of his or her time on domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKREAS2: Reasons for still pursuing domestic duties

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

[Question 5 is for persons who responded 2 (no) in question 3]

5. What is the reason for still pursuing domestic duties?

[] 1 Non-availability of work
[] 2 Preference
[] 9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Non-availability of work
2	By preference
3	Other
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reasons for why the person is still pursuing domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWORk: Time spent on domestic duties

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

 5.1. Usual principal activity particulars of household members</p>
<p>3. What is the respondent's activity status? </p>
<div class="i1">[] 11 Own account worker
[] 12 Employer
[] 21 Worked as a helper in household enterprise (unpaid family worker)
[] 31 Worked as a regular salaried/ wage employee
[] 41 Worked as casual wage labor: in public works
[] 51 Other types of work
[] 81 Did not work but was seeking and/or available for work
[] 91 Attended educational institution
[] 92 Attended domestic duties only
[] 93 Attended domestic duties and was also engaged in free collection of goods (vegetables, roots, firewood, cattle feed, etc.), sewing tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use.
[] 94 Rentiers, pensioners, remittance recipients, etc.
[] 95 Not able to work due to disability
[] 97 Others (including begging, prostitution, etc.)</div>8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status</p>
<p>Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients.</p>
<p>3. Were you required to spend most of your time on domestic duties almost throughout the last 365 days? </p>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
CATEGORIES
Table with 2 columns: Value, Category
1 Yes
2 No
8 Unknown
9 NIU (not in universe)
330

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person spent time on domestic duties.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_OCCLST: Last employment, occupation NCO-2004 (unemployed for all 7 days a week)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week

[Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3]

4. Was this person ever unemployed?

Yes
No
[Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4]

8. What is the respondent's occupation? (3-digit NCO-2004 code): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
121	Directors and chief executives
230	Teaching professionals
299	Professionals, not elsewhere classified
320	Health associate professionals
330	Teaching associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals, not elsewhere classified
400	Clerks
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers, not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
620	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers

699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners, and related trades workers
720	Metal, machinery, and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
799	Craft and related trades workers, not elsewhere classified
832	Motor vehicle drivers
899	Plant and machine operators and assemblers, not elsewhere classified
910	Sales and services elementary occupations
920	Agricultural, fishery, and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupational activity during the last employment (NCO-2004).

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ unemployed for all 7 days of the week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKBREAK: Reason for break in employment (unemployed for all 7 days a week)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week

[Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3]

4. Was this person ever unemployed?

[Yes
No] [Questions 5-10 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in question 4]

9. What is the reason for the respondent's break in employment?

1 Loss of earlier job
 2 Quit earlier job
 3 Lay-off without pay
 4 Unit has closed down
 5 Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)
 6 Lack of work in the area (for casual labour)
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Loss of earlier job
02	Quit earlier job
04	Unit has closed down
05	Lack of work in the enterprise (for self-employed persons)
06	Lack of work in the area (for casual labor)
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reasons for a break in employment for the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ unemployed for all 7 days of the week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKQUIT: Reason for quitting the job (unemployed for all 7 days a week)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all 7 days of the week

[Section 6 is answered only by persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 23 of Section 5.3]

4. Was this person ever unemployed?

Yes
 No
 [Question 10 is for persons who responded 2 (quit earlier job) on question 9]

10. What is the reason the respondent quit job?

1 Work was not remunerative enough
 2 Unpleasant environment
 3 Employer harsh

4 Health hazard
 5 To avail benefits of voluntary retirement
 9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work was not remunerative enough
02	Unpleasant environment or harsh employer
09	Other
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's reason for quitting the job.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ unemployed for all 7 days of the week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT10: Prepared cow dung as fuel

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

15. The preparation of cow-dung cake for use as fuel in the household?

Yes
 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person prepared cow dung as fuel.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT11: Worked in sewing, tailoring, weaving, and the like

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

16. Sewing, tailoring, weaving, etc. for household use?

Yes No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in sewing, tailoring, weaving, and the like.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT12: Tutored own or others' children for free**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

17. Tutoring of own children or others' children free of charge?

Yes No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person tutors his or her own or others' children for free.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT13: Bring water from outside premises**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

18. Bringing water from outside the household premises?

Yes
No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person brings water from the outside premises.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT14: Bring water from outside village

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in

the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients.

[Questions 19 and 20 are for rural areas only]

19. Bringing water from outside the village? </p>

<input type="checkbox" /> Yes
 <input type="checkbox" /> No </div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person brings water from outside the village.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT5: Workied in husking of paddy for household consumption

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and rentiers, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

10. Husking of paddy for household consumption (code)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, produced in own farm or free collection
2	Yes, acquired otherwise

3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attended the husking of paddy for household consumption.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT6: Worked in grinding of food grains

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

11. Grinding of food grains for household consumption (code)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, produced in own farm or free collection
2	Yes, acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a person worked in grinding of food grains.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT7: Worked in the preparation of gur

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status</p>

<p>Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.</p>

<p>Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19) </p>

<p>12. Preparation of gur for household consumption (code)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, produced in own farm or free collection
2	Yes, acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in the preparation of gur.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT8: Worked in preservation of meat and fish**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

13. The preservation of meat and fish for household consumption (code)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, produced in own farm or free collection
2	Yes, acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in the preservation of meat and fish.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT9: Worked in making baskets and mats**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

Along with your domestic duties, which of the following did you, more or less regularly, carry out during the last 365 days? (Questions 6-19)

14. Making baskets and mats for household use (code)?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, produced in own farm or free collection
2	Yes, acquired otherwise
3	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person engaged in making baskets and mats.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_HHWKACT15: Distance water is carried (kilometers)

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

[Question 20 is for persons who responded 1 (yes) for question 19.]

<p>20. What is the distance water is carried to the household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance (kilometers) from where water is carried to the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKWILL1: Willing to accept outside work if available

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status</p>

<p>Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.</p>

<p>21. In spite of your pre-occupation in domestic duties, are you willing to accept work if work is made available at your household?</p>

<div class="i1">[] Yes
[] No</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is willing to accept work available in the household.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKWILL2: Nature of work acceptable

Data file: IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

[Questions 22-25 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 21]

22. What is the nature of acceptable work?

1 Regular full time
2 Regular part-time
3 Occasional full-time
4 Occasional part-time

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Regular full-time
2	Regular part-time
3	Occasional full-time
4	Occasional part-time
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nature of work which is acceptable to the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKWILL3: Type of work acceptable**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

[Questions 22-25 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 21]

23. What type of work is acceptable (code)?

1 Dairy
2 Poultry
3 Other animal husbandry
4 Food processing
5 Spinning and weaving
6 Manufacturing wood and cane products
7 Tailoring
8 Leather goods manufacturing
9 Others

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Diary
02	Poultry
03	Other animal husbandry
04	Food processing
05	Spinning and weaving
06	Manufacturing wood and cane products
07	Tailoring
08	Leather goods manufacturing
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of work acceptable by the person.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKWILL4: Skill to undertake acceptable work**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

[Questions 22-25 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 21]

24. Do you have any skills or experience to undertake that work?

[] Yes
[] No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there are any skills or experiences required for the person to undertake the work.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

IN2009A_WKWILL5: Assistance required to undertake acceptable work**Data file:** IND2009_LFS--P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Follow-up questions for persons with usual principal activity status

Section 8 is for persons whose activity status was attending to domestic duties while engaged in the free collection of goods for household use and renters, pensioners and remittance recipients.

[Questions 22-25 are for persons who responded 1 (yes) in Question 21]

25. What assistance do you require to undertake that work (code)?

1 No assistance
2 Yes: initial finance on easy terms
3 Working finance facilities
4 Easy availability of raw materials
5 Assured market
6 Training
7 Accommodation
9 Other

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No assistance required
02	Yes, initial finance on easy terms
03	Working finance facilities
04	Easy availability of raw materials
05	Assured market
06	Training
07	Accommodation
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person requires any assistance to undertake or perform the work.

UNIVERSE

India 2009: Persons age 5+ who attended domestic duties [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT
